



# **Sterling Reverse Logistics: User Guide**

Release 9.0

March 2010



# Copyright Notice

Copyright © 1999 - 2010

Sterling Commerce, Inc.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

## STERLING COMMERCE SOFTWARE

\*\*\*TRADE SECRET NOTICE\*\*\*

THE STERLING COMMERCE SOFTWARE DESCRIBED BY THIS DOCUMENTATION ("STERLING COMMERCE SOFTWARE") IS THE CONFIDENTIAL AND TRADE SECRET PROPERTY OF STERLING COMMERCE, INC., ITS AFFILIATED COMPANIES OR ITS OR THEIR LICENSORS, AND IS PROVIDED UNDER THE TERMS OF A LICENSE AGREEMENT. NO DUPLICATION OR DISCLOSURE WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION. RESTRICTED RIGHTS.

This documentation, the Sterling Commerce Software it describes, and the information and know-how they contain constitute the proprietary, confidential and valuable trade secret information of Sterling Commerce, Inc., its affiliated companies or its or their licensors, and may not be used for any unauthorized purpose, or disclosed to others without the prior written permission of the applicable Sterling Commerce entity. This documentation and the Sterling Commerce Software that it describes have been provided pursuant to a license agreement that contains prohibitions against and/or restrictions on their copying, modification and use. Duplication, in whole or in part, if and when permitted, shall bear this notice and the Sterling Commerce, Inc. copyright notice.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS. This documentation and the Sterling Commerce Software it describes are "commercial items" as defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101. As and when provided to any agency or instrumentality of the U.S. Government or to a U.S. Government prime contractor or a subcontractor at any tier ("Government Licensee"), the terms and conditions of the customary Sterling Commerce commercial license agreement are imposed on Government Licensees per 48 C.F.R. 12.212 or 227.7202 through 227.7202-4, as applicable, or through 48 C.F.R. § 52.244-6.

This Trade Secret Notice, including the terms of use herein is governed by the laws of the State of Ohio, USA, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. If you are accessing the Sterling Commerce Software under an executed agreement, then nothing in these terms and conditions supersedes or modifies the executed agreement.

---

Sterling Commerce, Inc.  
4600 Lakehurst Court  
Dublin, Ohio 43016-2000

Copyright © 1999 - 2010

## Third-Party Software

Portions of the Sterling Commerce Software may include products, or may be distributed on the same storage media with products, ("Third Party Software") offered by third parties ("Third Party Licensors"). Sterling Commerce Software may include Third Party Software covered by the following copyrights: Copyright © 2006-2008 Andres Almiray. Copyright © 1999-2005 The Apache Software Foundation. Erik Arvidsson. Copyright © 2008 Azer Koçulu <http://azer.kodfabrik.com>. Copyright © Einar Lielmanis, einars@gmail.com. Copyright © 2006 John Reilly ([www.inconspicuous.org](http://www.inconspicuous.org)) and Copyright © 2002 Douglas Crockford ([www.crockford.com](http://www.crockford.com)). Copyright © 2009 John Resig, <http://jquery.com/>. Copyright © 2006-2008 Json-lib. Copyright © 2001 LOOX Software, Inc. Copyright © 2003-2008 Luck Consulting Pty. Ltd. Copyright 2002-2004 © MetaStuff, Ltd. Copyright © 2009 Michael Mathews micmath@gmail.com. Copyright © 1999-2005 Northwoods Software Corporation. Copyright © Microsoft Corp. 1981-1998. Purple Technology, Inc. Copyright © 2004-2008 QOS.ch. Copyright © 2005 Sabre Airline Solutions. Copyright © 2004 SoftComplex, Inc. Copyright © 2000-2007 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Copyright © 2001 VisualSoft Technologies Limited. Copyright © 2001 Zero G Software, Inc. All rights reserved by all listed parties.

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed on the same storage media as certain Third Party Software covered by the following copyrights: Copyright © 1999-2006 The Apache Software Foundation. Copyright © 2001-2003 Ant-Contrib project. Copyright © 1998-2007 Bela Ban. Copyright © 2005 Eclipse Foundation. Copyright © 2002-2006 Julian Hyde and others. Copyright © 1997 ICE Engineering, Inc./Timothy Gerard Endres. Copyright 2000, 2006 IBM Corporation and others. Copyright © 1987-2006 ILOG, Inc. Copyright © 2000-2006 Infragistics. Copyright © 2002-2005 JBoss, Inc. Copyright LuMriX.net GmbH, Switzerland. Copyright © 1998-2009 Mozilla.org. Copyright © 2003-2009 Mozdev Group, Inc. Copyright © 1999-2002 JBoss.org. Copyright © 2007, the OWASP Foundation. Copyright Raghu K, 2003. Copyright © 2004 David Schweinsberg. Copyright © 2005-2006 Darren L. Spurgeon. Copyright © 2005-2008 Sam Stephenson. Copyright © S.E. Morris (FISH) 2003-04. Copyright © 1998 Regents of the University of California. Copyright © 2006 VisualSoft Technologies. Copyright © 2002-2009 Zipwise Software. All rights reserved by all listed parties.

Third Party Software which is included, or are distributed on the same storage media with, the Sterling Commerce Software where use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States government or a government contractor or subcontractor, are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS under Title 48 CFR 2.101, 12.212, 52.227-19, 227.7201 through 227.7202-4, DFAR 252.227-7013(c) (1) (ii) and (2), DFAR 252.227-7015(b)(6/95), DFAR 227.7202-3(a), FAR 52.227-14(g)(2)(6/87), and FAR 52.227-19(c)(2) and (6/87) as applicable.

Additional information regarding certain Third Party Software is located at `installdir/SCI_License.txt`.

Some Third Party Licensors also provide license information and/or source code for their software via their respective links set forth below:

<http://danadler.com/jacob/>

<http://www.dom4j.org>

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org>). This product includes software developed by the Ant-Contrib project (<http://sourceforge.net/projects/ant-contrib>). This product includes software developed by the JDOM Project (<http://www.jdom.org/>). This product includes code licensed from RSA Data Security (via Sun Microsystems, Inc.). Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun Logo, Java, JDK, the Java Coffee Cup logo, JavaBeans, JDBC, JMX and all JMX based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other trademarks and logos are trademarks of their respective owners.

## THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION SOFTWARE

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the following software products (or components thereof) and java source code files: Xalan version 2.5.2, Cookie.java, Header.java, HeaderElement.java, HttpException.java, HttpState.java, NameValuePair.java, CronTimeTrigger.java, DefaultTimeScheduler.java, PeriodicTimeTrigger.java, Target.java, TimeScheduledEntry.java, TimeScheduler.java, TimeTrigger.java, Trigger.java, BinaryHeap.java,

PriorityQueue.java, SynchronizedPriorityQueue.java, GetOpt.java, GetOptsException.java, IllegalArgumentException.java, MissingOptArgException.java (collectively, "Apache 1.1 Software"). Apache 1.1 Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the following license:

## License Version 1.1

Copyright 1999-2003 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistribution in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgement: "This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org>)." Alternatively, this acknowledgement may appear in the software itself, if and whenever such third-party acknowledgements normally appear.
4. The names "Commons", "Jakarta", "The Jakarta Project", "HttpClient", "log4j", "Xerces "Xalan", "Avalon", "Apache Avalon", "Avalon Cornerstone", "Avalon Framework", "Apache" and "Apache Software Foundation" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without the prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation. The GetOpt.java, GetOptsException.java, IllegalArgumentException.java and MissingOptArgException.java software was originally based on software copyright © 2001, Sun Microsystems, <http://www.sun.com>. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please s

The preceding license only applies to the Apache 1.1 Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software.

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the following software products (or components thereof): Ant, Antinstaller, Apache File Upload Package, Apache Commons Beans, Apache Commons BetWixt, Apache Commons Collection, Apache Commons Digester, Apache Commons IO, Apache Commons Lang., Apache Commons Logging, Apache Commons Net, Apache Jakarta Commons Pool, Apache Jakarta ORO, Lucene, Xerces version 2.7, Apache Log4J, Apache SOAP, Apache Struts and Apache Xalan 2.7.0, (collectively, "Apache 2.0 Software"). Apache 2.0 Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the Apache License Version 2.0. A copy of License Version 2.0 is found in the following directory files for the individual pieces of the Apache 2.0 Software: `installdir/jar/commons_upload/1_0/ CommonsFileUpload_License.txt`, `installdir/jar/jetspeed/1_4/RegExp_License.txt`, `installdir/ant/Ant_License.txt`, `<install>/jar/antInstaller/0_8/antinstaller_License.txt`, `<install>/jar/commons_beanutils/1_7_0/commons-beanutils.jar (/META-INF/LICENSE.txt)`, `<install>/jar/commons_betwixt/0_8/commons-betwixt-0.8.jar (/META-INF/LICENSE.txt)`, `<install>/jar/commons_collections/3_2/LICENSE.txt`, `<install>/jar/commons_digester/1_8/commons-digester-1.8.jar (/META-INF/LICENSE.txt)`

```

<install>/jar/commons_io/1_4/LICENSE.txt
<install>/jar/commons_lang/2_1/Commons_Lang_License.txt
<install>/jar/commons_logging/1_0_4/commons-logging-1.0.4.jar (/META-INF/LICENSE.txt)
<install>/jar/commons_net/1_4_1/commons-net-1.4.1.jar (/META-INF/LICENSE.txt)
<install>/jar/smcfs/9.0/lucene-core-2.4.0.jar (/META-INF/LICENSE.txt)
<install>/jar/struts/2_0_11/struts2-core-2.0.11.jar (./LICENSE.txt)
<install>/jar/mesa/gisdav/WEB-INF/lib/Slide_License.txt
<install>/mesa/studio/plugins/xerces_2.7_license.txt
<install>/jar/commons_pool/1_2/Commons_License.txt
<install>/jar/jakarta_oro/2_0_8/JakartaOro_License.txt
<install>/jar/log4j/1_2_15/LOG4J_License.txt
<install>/jar/xalan/2_7/Xalan_License.txt
<install>/jar/soap/2_3_1/Apache_SOAP_License.txt

```

Unless otherwise stated in a specific directory, the Apache 2.0 Software was not modified. Neither the Sterling Commerce Software, modifications, if any, to Apache 2.0 Software, nor other Third Party Code is a Derivative Work or a Contribution as defined in License Version 2.0. License Version 2.0 applies only to the Apache 2.0 Software which is the subject of the specific directory file and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software. License Version 2.0 includes the following provision:

"Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License."

NOTICE file corresponding to the section 4 d of the Apache License, Version 2.0, in this case for the Apache Ant distribution. Apache Ant Copyright 1999-2008 The Apache Software Foundation. This product includes software developed by The Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). This product includes also software developed by:

- the W3C consortium (<http://www.w3c.org>)
- the SAX project (<http://www.saxproject.org>)

The <sync> task is based on code Copyright © 2002, Landmark Graphics Corp that has been kindly donated to the Apache Software Foundation.

Portions of this software were originally based on the following:

- software copyright © 1999, IBM Corporation., <http://www.ibm.com>.
- software copyright © 1999, Sun Microsystems., <http://www.sun.com>.
- voluntary contributions made by Paul Eng on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation that were originally developed at iClick, Inc., software copyright © 1999.

NOTICE file corresponding to the section 4 d of the Apache License, Version 2.0, in this case for the Apache Lucene distribution. Apache Lucene Copyright 2006 The Apache Software Foundation. This product includes software developed by The Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). The snowball stemmers in contrib/snowball/src/java/net/sf/snowball were developed by Martin Porter and Richard Boulton. The full snowball package is available from <http://snowball.tartarus.org/>

## Ant-Contrib Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the Anti-Contrib software (Copyright © 2001-2003 Ant-Contrib project. All rights reserved.) (the "Ant-Contrib Software"). The Ant-Contrib Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the following license:

The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Copyright © 2001-2003 Ant-Contrib project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided

that the following conditions are met:

- 1.Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2.Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgement:

"This product includes software developed by the Ant-Contrib project (<http://sourceforge.net/projects/ant-contrib>)."

Alternately, this acknowledgement may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgements normally appear.

4. The name Ant-Contrib must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [ant-contrib-developers@lists.sourceforge.net](mailto:ant-contrib-developers@lists.sourceforge.net).

5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Ant-Contrib" nor may "Ant-Contrib" appear in their names without prior written permission of the Ant-Contrib project.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ANT-CONTRIB PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The preceding license only applies to the Ant-Contrib Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software.

## **ANTISAMY SOFTWARE**

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the AntiSamy software (Copyright © 1998 Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.) (the "AntiSamy Software"). The AntiSamy Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the following license:

Copyright © 1998, Regents of the University of California

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the <ORGANIZATION> nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL

THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## COOLBUTTONS SOFTWARE

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as Coolbuttons.js ("Coolbuttons Software"), which is subject to the following license:

This Button Script was designed by Erik Arvidsson for WebFX. For more info and examples see: <http://webfx.eae.net> or send email to erik@eae.net. Feel free to use this code as long as this disclaimer is intact.

The preceding license only applies to the Coolbuttons Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

## DOM4J Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the Dom4h Software which is free software distributed under the terms of the following license:

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1.Redistributions of source code must retain copyright statements and notices. Redistributions must also contain a copy of this document.
- 2.Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3.The name "DOM4J" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this Software without prior written permission of MetaStuff, Ltd. For written permission, please contact dom4j-info@metastuff.com.
- 4.Products derived from this Software may not be called "DOM4J" nor may "DOM4J" appear in their names without prior written permission of MetaStuff, Ltd. DOM4J is a registered trademark of MetaStuff, Ltd.
- 5.Due credit should be given to the DOM4J Project - <http://www.dom4j.org>

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY METASTUFF, LTD. AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL METASTUFF, LTD. OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright 2001-2004 © MetaStuff, Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

The preceding license only applies to the Dom4j Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

## THE ECLIPSE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the following software:

com.ibm.icu.nl1\_3.4.4.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ant.core.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ant.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.compare.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.boot.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.commands.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.contenttype.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.expressions.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.filebuffers.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.filesystem.nl1\_1.0.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.jobs.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.resources.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.runtime.compatibility.auth.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.runtime.compatibility.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.runtime.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.core.variables.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.debug.core.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.debug.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.equinox.common.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.equinox.preferences.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.equinox.registry.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.help.appserver.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.help.base.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.help.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.help.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.appt.core.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.appt.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.core.manipulation.nl1\_1.0.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.core.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.debug.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.doc.isv.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.doc.user.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.junit4.runtime.nl1\_1.0.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.launching.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jdt.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jface.databinding.nl1\_1.0.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jface.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.jface.text.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ltk.core.refactoring.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ltk.ui.refactoring.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.osgi.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.osgi.services.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.osgi.util.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.pde.core.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.pde.doc.user.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.pde.junit.runtime.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.pde.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.pde.runtime.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.pde.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.platform.doc.isv.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.platform.doc.user.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.rcp.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.search.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.swt.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.team.core.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.team.cvs.core.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.team.cvs.ssh.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.team.cvs.ssh2.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.team.cvs.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.team.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.text.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.browser.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.cheatsheets.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.console.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.editors.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.externaltools.nl1\_3.1.100.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.forms.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.ide.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.intro.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar, org.eclipse.ui.navigator.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,



org.eclipse.ui.navigator.resources.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.presentations.r21.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.views.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.views.properties.tabbed.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.workbench.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.workbench.texteditor.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.update.configurator.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.update.core.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.update.scheduler.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
org.eclipse.update.ui.nl1\_3.2.0.v200606220026.jar,  
com.ibm.icu\_3.4.4.1.jar,  
org.eclipse.core.commands\_3.2.0.I20060605-1400.jar,  
org.eclipse.core.contenttype\_3.2.0.v20060603.jar,  
org.eclipse.core.expressions\_3.2.0.v20060605-1400.jar,  
org.eclipse.core.filesystem.linux.x86\_1.0.0.v20060603.jar,  
org.eclipse.core.filesystem\_1.0.0.v20060603.jar, org.eclipse.core.jobs\_3.2.0.v20060603.jar,  
org.eclipse.core.runtime.compatibility.auth\_3.2.0.v20060601.jar,  
org.eclipse.core.runtime\_3.2.0.v20060603.jar, org.eclipse.equinox.common\_3.2.0.v20060603.jar,  
org.eclipse.equinox.preferences\_3.2.0.v20060601.jar, org.eclipse.equinox.registry\_3.2.0.v20060601.jar,  
org.eclipse.help\_3.2.0.v20060602.jar, org.eclipse.jface.text\_3.2.0.v20060605-1400.jar,  
org.eclipse.jface\_3.2.0.I20060605-1400.jar, org.eclipse.osgi\_3.2.0.v20060601.jar,  
org.eclipse.swt.gtk.linux.x86\_3.2.0.v3232m.jar, org.eclipse.swt\_3.2.0.v3232o.jar,  
org.eclipse.text\_3.2.0.v20060605-1400.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.workbench.texteditor\_3.2.0.v20060605-1400.jar,  
org.eclipse.ui.workbench\_3.2.0.I20060605-1400.jar, org.eclipse.ui\_3.2.0.I20060605-1400.jar,  
runtime\_registry\_compatibility.jar, eclipse.exe, eclipse.ini, and startup.jar  
(collectively, "Eclipse Software").

All Eclipse Software is distributed under the terms and conditions of the Eclipse Foundation Software User Agreement (EFSUA) and/or terms and conditions of the Eclipse Public License Version 1.0 (EPL) or other license agreements, notices or terms and conditions referenced for the individual pieces of the Eclipse Software, including without limitation "Abouts", "Feature Licenses", and "Feature Update Licenses" as defined in the EFSUA.

A copy of the Eclipse Foundation Software User Agreement is found at  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/windows/eclipse/notice.html,  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/windows/eclipse/plugins/notice.html,  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/gtk.linux.x86/eclipse/notice.html, and  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/gtk.linux.x86/eclipse/plugins/notice.html.

A copy of the EPL is found at  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/windows/eclipse/plugins/epl-v10.htm,  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/windows/eclipse/epl-v10.htm,  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/gtk.linux.x86/eclipse/plugins/epl-v10.html, and  
<install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/gtk.linux.x86/eclipse/epl-v10.html.

The reference to the license agreements, notices or terms and conditions governing each individual piece of the Eclipse Software is found in the directory files for the individual pieces of the Eclipse Software as described in the file identified as installDir/SCI\_License.txt.

These licenses only apply to the Eclipse Software and do not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

The Language Pack (NL Pack) piece of the Eclipse Software, is distributed in object code form. Source code is available at [http://archive.eclipse.org/eclipse/downloads/drops/L-3.2\\_Language\\_Packs-200607121700/index.php](http://archive.eclipse.org/eclipse/downloads/drops/L-3.2_Language_Packs-200607121700/index.php). In the event the source code is no longer available from the website referenced above, contact Sterling Commerce at 978-513-6000 and ask for the Release Manager. A copy of this license is located at <install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/windows/eclipse/plugins/epl-v10.htm and <install\_dir>/SI/repository/rcp/rcpdependencies/gtk.linux.x86/eclipse/plugins/epl-v10.html.

The org.eclipse.core.runtime\_3.2.0.v20060603.jar piece of the Eclipse Software was modified slightly in order to remove classes containing encryption items. The org.eclipse.core.runtime\_3.2.0.v20060603.jar was modified to remove the Cipher, CipherInputStream and CipherOutputStream classes and rebuild the org.eclipse.core.runtime\_3.2.0.v20060603.jar.

## **Ehcache Software**

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the ehache v.1.5 software (Copyright © 2003-2008 Luck Consulting Pty. Ltd.) ("Ehache Software"). Ehcache Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the Apache License Version 2.0. A copy of License Version 2.0 is found in <install>/jar/smcfcs/9.0/ehcache-1.5.0.jar (./LICENSE.txt).

The Ehcache Software was not modified. Neither the Sterling Commerce Software, modifications, if any, to the Ehcache Software, nor other Third Party Code is a Derivative Work or a Contribution as defined in License Version 2.0. License Version 2.0 applies only to the Ehcache Software which is the subject of the specific directory file and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software. License Version 2.0 includes the following provision:

"Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License."

## **ESAPI SOFTWARE**

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the ESAPI software (Copyright © 2007, the OWASP Foundation) ("ESAPI Software"). ESAPI Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the following license:

Copyright © 2007, The OWASP Foundation

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the OWASP Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## EZMorph Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the EZMorph v. 1.0.4 software (Copyright © 2006-2008 Andres Almiray) ("EZMorph Software"). EZMorph Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the Apache License Version 2.0. A copy of License Version 2.0 is found in <install>/jar/ezmorph/1\_0\_4/ezmorph-1.0.4.jar (./LICENSE.txt).

The EZMorph Software was not modified. Neither the Sterling Commerce Software, modifications, if any, to the EZMorph Software, nor other Third Party Code is a Derivative Work or a Contribution as defined in License Version 2.0. License Version 2.0 applies only to the EZMorph Software which is the subject of the specific directory file and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software. License Version 2.0 includes the following provision:

"Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License."

## Firebug Lite Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the Firebug Lite Software which is free software distributed under the terms of the following license:

Copyright © 2008 Azer Koçulu <http://azer.kodfabrik.com>. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use of this software in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of Azer Koçulu. nor the names of any other contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission of Parakey Inc.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## JAVASCRIPT MINIFIER

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the JSMin Software which is free software distributed under the terms of the following license:

JSMin.java 2006-02-13; Updated 2007-08-20 with updates from jsmin.c (2007-05-22)

Copyright © 2006 John Reilly ([www.inconspicuous.org](http://www.inconspicuous.org))

This work is a translation from C to Java of jsmin.c published by Douglas Crockford. Permission is hereby granted to use the Java version under the same conditions as the jsmin.c on which it is based.

jsmin.c 2003-04-21

Copyright © 2002 Douglas Crockford (www.crockford.com)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

The Software shall be used for Good, not Evil.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## **ICE SOFTWARE**

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed on the same storage media as the ICE Software (Copyright © 1997 ICE Engineering, Inc./Timothy Gerard Endres.) ("ICE Software"). The ICE Software is independent from and not linked or compiled with the Sterling Commerce Software. The ICE Software is a free software product which can be distributed and/or modified under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License or any later version.

A copy of the GNU General Public License is provided at `install_dir/jar/jniregistry/1_2/ICE_License.txt`. This license only applies to the ICE Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

The ICE Software was modified slightly in order to fix a problem discovered by Sterling Commerce involving the RegistryKey class in the RegistryKey.java in the JNIRegistry.jar. The class was modified to comment out the finalize () method and rebuild of the JNIRegistry.jar file.

Source code for the bug fix completed by Sterling Commerce on January 8, 2003 is located at: `install_dir/jar/jniregistry/1_2/RegistryKey.java`. Source code for all other components of the ICE Software is located at <http://www.trustice.com/java/jnireg/index.shtml>.

The ICE Software is distributed WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

## **JBOSS SOFTWARE**

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed on the same storage media as the JBoss Software (Copyright © 1999-2002 JBoss.org) ("JBoss Software"). The JBoss Software is independent from and not linked or compiled with the Sterling Commerce Software. The JBoss Software is a free software product which can be distributed and/or modified under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License or any later version.

A copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License is provided at:  
<install\_dir>\jar\jboss\4\_2\_0\LICENSE.html

This license only applies to the JBoss Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

The JBoss Software is not distributed by Sterling Commerce in its entirety. Rather, the distribution is

limited to the following jar files: el-api.jar, jasper-compiler-5.5.15.jar, jasper-el.jar, jasper.jar, jboss-common-client.jar, jboss-j2ee.jar, jboss-jmx.jar, jboss-jsr77-client.jar, jbossmq-client.jar, jnpserver.jar, jsp-api.jar, servlet-api.jar, tomcat-juli.jar.

The JBoss Software was modified slightly in order to allow the ClientSocketFactory to return a socket connected to a particular host in order to control the host interfaces, regardless of whether the ClientSocket Factory specified was custom or not. Changes were made to org.jnp.server.Main. Details concerning this change can be found at [http://sourceforge.net/tracker/?func=detail&aid=1008902&group\\_id=22866&atid=376687](http://sourceforge.net/tracker/?func=detail&aid=1008902&group_id=22866&atid=376687).

Source code for the modifications completed by Sterling Commerce on August 13, 2004 is located at: [http://sourceforge.net/tracker/?func=detail&aid=1008902&group\\_id=22866&atid=376687](http://sourceforge.net/tracker/?func=detail&aid=1008902&group_id=22866&atid=376687). Source code for all other components of the JBoss Software is located at <http://www.jboss.org>.

## **JGO SOFTWARE**

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with, or on the same storage media, as certain redistributable portions of the JGo Software provided by Northwoods Software Corporation under a commercial license agreement (the "JGo Software"). The JGo Software is provided subject to the disclaimers set forth above and the following notice:

U.S. Government Restricted Rights

The JGo Software and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (C)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (C)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable. Contractor / manufacturer of the JGo Software is Northwoods Software Corporation, 142 Main St., Nashua, NH 03060.

## **JSDoc Toolkit Software**

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the JSDoc Toolkit software (Copyright © 2008 Michael Mathews) ("JSDoc Toolkit Software"), which is subject to the following license:

All code specific to JsDoc Toolkit are free, open source and licensed for use under the X11/MIT License.

JsDoc Toolkit is Copyright © 2008 Michael Mathews <micmath@gmail.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms below.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: The above copyright notice and this permission notice must be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## **JSLib Software**

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the JSLib software

product (Copyright © 2003-2009 Mozdev Group, Inc.) ("JSLib Software"). The JSLib Software is distributed under the terms of the MOZILLA PUBLIC LICENSE Version 1.1. A copy of this license is located at <install>/repository/eardata/platform\_uifwk\_ide/war/designer/MPL-1.1.txt. The JSLib Software code is distributed in source form and is located at <http://jslib.mozdev.org/installation.html>. Neither the Sterling Commerce Software nor any other Third Party Code is a Modification or Contribution subject to the Mozilla Public License. Pursuant to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, the following notice applies only to the JSLib Software (and not to the Sterling Commerce Software or any other Third Party Software):

"The contents of the file located at <http://www.mozdev.org/source/browse/jslib/> are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/>

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Code is Mozdev Group, Inc. code. The Initial Developer of the Original Code is Mozdev Group, Inc. Portions created by Mozdev Group, Inc. are Copyright © 2003 Mozdev Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Original Author: Pete Collins <pete@mozdev.org>one Contributor(s): \_\_\_\_\_none listed\_\_\_\_\_.

Alternatively, the contents of this file may be used under the terms of the \_\_\_\_\_ license (the "[\_\_\_\_\_] License"), in which case the provisions of [\_\_\_\_\_] License are applicable instead of those above. If you wish to allow use of your version of this file only under the terms of the [\_\_\_\_\_] License and not allow others to use your version of this file under the MPL, indicate your decision by deleting the provisions above and replace them with the notice and other provisions required by the [\_\_\_\_\_] License. If you do not delete the provisions above, a recipient may use your version of this file under either the MPL or the [\_\_\_\_\_] License."

The preceding license only applies to the JSLib Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

## Json Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the Json 2.2.2 software (Copyright © 2006-2008 Json-lib) ("Json Software"). Json Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the Apache License Version 2.0. A copy of License Version 2.0 is found in <install>/jar/jsonlib/2\_2\_2/json-lib-2.2.2-jdk13.jar.

This product includes software developed by Douglas Crockford (<http://www.crockford.com>).

The Json Software was not modified. Neither the Sterling Commerce Software, modifications, if any, to the Json Software, nor other Third Party Code is a Derivative Work or a Contribution as defined in License Version 2.0. License Version 2.0 applies only to the Json Software which is the subject of the specific directory file and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software. License Version 2.0 includes the following provision:

"Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License."

## Prototype Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the Prototype software (Copyright © 2005-2008 Sam Stephenson) ("Prototype Software"), which is subject to the following license:

Copyright © 2005-2008 Sam Stephenson

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## Purple Technology

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the Purple Technology Software (Copyright © 1995-1999 Purple Technology, Inc.) ("Purple Technology Software"), which is subject to the following license:

Copyright © 1995-1999 Purple Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

PLAIN LANGUAGE LICENSE: Do whatever you like with this code, free of charge, just give credit where credit is due. If you improve it, please send your improvements to alex@purpletech.com. Check <http://www.purpletech.com/code/> for the latest version and news.

LEGAL LANGUAGE LICENSE: Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of the authors and the names "Purple Technology," "Purple Server" and "Purple Chat" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact server@purpletech.com.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS AND PURPLE TECHNOLOGY "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR PURPLE TECHNOLOGY BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The preceding license only applies to the Purple Technology Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

## Rico Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the Rico.js software (Copyright © 2005 Sabre Airline Solutions) ("Rico Software"). Rico Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the Apache License Version 2.0. A copy of License Version 2.0 is found in <install>/repository/eardata/platform/war/ajax/scripts/Rico\_License.txt.

The Rico Software was not modified. Neither the Sterling Commerce Software, modifications, if any, to

the Rico Software, nor other Third Party Code is a Derivative Work or a Contribution as defined in License Version 2.0. License Version 2.0 applies only to the Rico Software which is the subject of the specific directory file and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software. License Version 2.0 includes the following provision:

"Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License."

## Rhino Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media as the Rhino.js.jar (Copyright © 1998-2009 Mozilla.org.) ("Rhino Software"). A majority of the source code for the Rhino Software is dual licensed under the terms of the MOZILLA PUBLIC LICENSE Version 1.1. or the GPL v. 2.0. Additionally, some files (at a minimum the contents of toolsrc/org/Mozilla/javascript/toolsdebugger/treetable) are available under another license as set forth in the directory file for the Rhino Software.

Sterling Commerce's use and distribution of the Rhino Software is under the Mozilla Public License. A copy of this license is located at <install>/jar/rhino/1\_7R1/License.txt. The Rhino Software code is distributed in source form and is located at <http://mxr.mozilla.org/mozilla/source/js/rhino/src/>. Neither the Sterling Commerce Software nor any other Third Party Code is a Modification or Contribution subject to the Mozilla Public License. Pursuant to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, the following notice applies only to the Rhino Software (and not to the Sterling Commerce Software or any other Third Party Software):

"The contents of the file located at <install>/jar/rhino/1\_7R1/js.jar are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/>

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Code is Rhino code, released May 6, 1999. The Initial Developer is Netscape Communications Corporation. Portions created by the Initial Developer are Copyright © 1997-1999. All Rights Reserved. Contributor(s): \_\_\_\_\_ none listed.

The preceding license only applies to the Rico Software and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software

## SLF4J Software

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the SLF4J software (Copyright © 2004-2008) ("SLF4J Software"), which is subject to the following license:

Copyright © 2004-2008 QOS.ch All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED,



INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## Sun Microsystems

The Sterling Commerce Software is distributed with or on the same storage media

as the following software products (or components thereof): Sun JMX, and Sun JavaMail (collectively, "Sun Software"). Sun Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the licenses issued by Sun which are included in the directory files located at:

SUN COMM JAR -installDir/jar/comm/2\_0  
SUN ACTIVATION JAR -installDir/jar/jaf/1\_0\_2  
SUN JavaMail -installDir/jar/javamail/1\_4

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the Web-app\_2\_3.dtd software (Copyright © 2007 Sun Microsystems, Inc.) ("Web-App Software"). Web-App Software is free software which is distributed under the terms of the Common Development and Distribution License ("CDDL"). A copy of  
<install>/repository/eardata/platform/war/WEB-INF/web\_app\_license.txt.

The source code for the Web-App Software may be found at: <http://java.sun.com/dtd/>.

Such licenses only apply to the Sun product which is the subject of such directory and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software or to any other Third Party Software.

The Sterling Commerce Software is also distributed with or on the same storage media as the Sun Microsystems, Inc. Java (TM) look and feel Graphics Repository ("Sun Graphics Artwork"), subject to the following terms and conditions:

Copyright 2000 by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Sun grants you ("Licensee") a non-exclusive, royalty free, license to use, and redistribute this software graphics artwork, as individual graphics or as a collection, as part of software code or programs that you develop, provided that i) this copyright notice and license accompany the software graphics artwork; and ii) you do not utilize the software graphics artwork in a manner which is disparaging to Sun. Unless enforcement is prohibited by applicable law, you may not modify the graphics, and must use them true to color and unmodified in every way.

This software graphics artwork is provided "AS IS," without a warranty of any kind. ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED. SUN AND ITS LICENSORS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES SUFFERED BY LICENSEE AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE GRAPHICS ARTWORK.

IN NO EVENT WILL SUN OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST REVENUE, PROFIT OR DATA, OR FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE SOFTWARE GRAPHICS ARTWORK, EVEN IF SUN HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

If any of the above provisions are held to be in violation of applicable law, void, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, then such provisions are waived to the extent necessary for this Disclaimer to be otherwise enforceable in such jurisdiction.

The preceding license only applies to the Sun Graphics Artwork and does not apply to the Sterling Commerce Software, or any other Third Party Software.

## **WARRANTY DISCLAIMER**

This documentation and the Sterling Commerce Software which it describes are licensed either "AS IS" or with a limited warranty, as set forth in the Sterling Commerce license agreement. Other than any limited warranties provided, NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED AND NONE SHALL BE IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR USE OR FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. The applicable Sterling Commerce entity reserves the right to revise this publication from time to time and to make changes in the content hereof without the obligation to notify any person or entity of such revisions or changes.

The Third Party Software is provided "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. FURTHER, IF YOU ARE LOCATED OR ACCESSING THIS SOFTWARE IN THE UNITED STATES, ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY REGARDING TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT ARE DISCLAIMED.

Without limiting the foregoing, the ICE Software and JBoss Software are distributed WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

# Contents

---

## Preface

Intended Audience .....	xxvii
Structure .....	xxvii
Selling and Fulfillment Foundation Documentation .....	xxix
Conventions .....	xxxix

## 1 Reverse Logistics Overview

### Part I Return Order Tasks

## 2 Performing a Return Service Request

2.1 Searching for Return Service Requests .....	5
2.2 Viewing Service Request Details .....	6
2.3 Adding Instructions to a Service Request .....	6
2.4 Viewing Additional Addresses .....	6

## 3 Entering a Resource's Route

3.1 Searching for Service Work Order Appointments .....	7
3.2 Viewing Service Work Order Appointments .....	8
3.3 Assigning Stop Numbers To Appointments for a Resource .....	8

## 4 Adding or Removing Service Tools to a Service Work Order

4.1 Searching for a Service Work Order .....	9
--	---

4.2	Viewing Service Tools for a Service Work Order .....	10
4.3	Adding or Removing Service Tools for a Service Work Order.....	10

## **5 Determining Whether an Area is Serviced**

5.1	Searching for a Serviced Area .....	11
5.2	Viewing the Available Time Slots for the Service .....	12

## **6 Taking an Appointment on a Service Work Order**

6.1	Searching for a Service Work Order .....	13
6.2	Viewing Planned Appointments.....	14
6.3	Taking an Appointment .....	14

## **7 Managing Team Members on Service Work Order Appointments**

7.1	Changing the Team Members for Service Work Order Appointments.....	18
7.1.1	Searching for a Service Work Order .....	18
7.1.2	Viewing the Team Members .....	18
7.1.3	Adding or Removing the Team Members.....	19
7.2	Overriding Team Members for Service Work Order Appointments.....	19
7.2.1	Searching for Service Work Order Appointments.....	20
7.2.2	Viewing Service Work Order Appointments .....	20
7.2.3	Creating the New List of Team Members.....	20

## **Part II Return Order Screen Reference**

### **8 Return Console Screens**

8.1	Return Search By Status .....	23
8.2	Return Search By Item.....	25
8.3	Return Search by Draft Returns.....	26
8.4	Return Order List .....	27
8.5	Return Detail .....	28
8.6	Return Alerts .....	37
8.7	More Return Attributes.....	39

8.8	Return Releases For Order .....	39
8.9	Work Orders .....	40
8.10	Return Invoices .....	43
8.11	Invoice Details .....	43
8.12	Return Shipments .....	45
8.13	Return Instructions .....	46
8.14	Additional Order Addresses .....	47
8.15	Return Audits .....	47
8.16	Return Audit Details .....	49
8.17	Notes .....	50
8.18	Return Payment Information .....	51
8.19	Add Order Payment Information .....	59
8.20	Create Credit Memo .....	62
8.21	Create Debit Memo .....	62
8.22	Collection Details .....	62
8.23	Charge .....	67
8.24	Related Orders .....	68
8.25	Return Dates .....	70
8.26	Authorize Return .....	70
8.27	Associate Service Request .....	72
8.28	Associated Service Requests .....	73
8.29	Associate Pickup Request .....	74
8.30	Add Pickup Request .....	75
8.31	Order Entry .....	75
8.32	View Holds .....	76
8.33	Add Holds .....	77
8.34	View History .....	78
8.35	Work Order Entry Screen .....	78
8.36	Return Status Breakup .....	80
8.37	Return Refund Summary .....	81
8.38	Overall Return Charges .....	83
8.39	Remaining Return Taxes .....	85
8.40	Invoiced Return Charges .....	86
8.41	Return Line Detail .....	89
8.42	Return Line Releases .....	93

8.43	Return Line Instructions .....	94
8.44	Kit Components .....	95
8.45	More Return Line Addresses .....	96
8.46	Item Attributes .....	96
8.47	Receipt Detail .....	98
8.48	Related Order Lines .....	99
8.49	Return Line Dates.....	100
8.50	Return Line Audits.....	100
8.51	Return Line Status Breakup .....	101
8.52	Overall Return Line Charges .....	101
8.53	Overall Return Line Taxes.....	102
8.54	Remaining Return Line Charges.....	103
8.55	Remaining Return Line Taxes .....	104
8.56	Invoiced Return Line Charges .....	106
8.57	Invoiced Return Line Taxes.....	107
8.58	Return Release Search By Status.....	108
8.59	Return Release List.....	109
8.60	Return Release Details .....	110
8.61	Return Release Receipts.....	113
8.62	More Order Release Addresses .....	114
8.63	Return Release Dates.....	114
8.64	Return Release Shipments .....	115
8.65	Start Receipt .....	116
8.66	Return Release Status Breakup .....	117
8.67	Receive Return Line.....	117
8.68	Receive Return Line Kit .....	119
8.69	Inspect Return Line .....	122
8.70	Return Receipt Search by Receipt .....	123
8.71	Return Receipt Search By Item .....	124
8.72	Return Receipt Search By Container.....	126
8.73	Return Receipt List .....	126
8.74	Return Order Receipt Summary.....	127
8.75	Return Receipt Details.....	129
8.76	Receipt Instructions.....	131
8.77	Receipt Status Audit .....	132

8.78	Expected Receipt .....	132
8.79	Order Receipt Container .....	133
8.80	Inspect Return Receipt .....	134
8.81	Inspect Return Receipt Details .....	135
8.82	Receive .....	137
8.83	Receipt Line Details .....	139
8.84	Pickup Request Search By All Attributes .....	142
8.85	Pickup Request Search By Draft Returns .....	143
8.86	Pickup Request List .....	143
8.87	Pickup Request Details .....	145
8.88	Additional Product Lines .....	148
8.89	Pickup Request Instructions .....	149
8.90	More Pickup Request Addresses .....	150
8.91	Pickup Request Dates .....	150
8.92	Overall Pickup Request Charges .....	150
8.93	Invoiced Pickup Request Charges .....	152
8.94	Invoiced Pickup Request Taxes .....	154
8.95	Return Service Request Search By Draft Returns .....	156
8.96	Service Request List .....	157
8.97	Service Request Details .....	157
8.98	Service Request Instructions .....	160
8.99	More Service Request Addresses .....	162
8.100	Service Request Dates .....	162
8.101	Overall Service Request Charges .....	163
8.102	Invoiced Service Request Charges .....	164
8.103	Invoiced Service Request Taxes .....	167
8.104	Organization Details .....	168
8.105	Organization Address Details Screen .....	169
8.106	Return Modification Reason .....	171
8.107	Modification Reason .....	171
8.108	Questions .....	172
8.109	Modify Return From Address .....	172

## 9 Create Return Order Screens

9.1	Return Entry .....	175
-----	--------------------	-----

9.2	Returnable Order Lines .....	176
-----	------------------------------	-----

## **10 Create Return Shipment Screens**

10.1	Return Shipment Entry .....	179
10.2	Shipment Supervisory Overrides .....	180

## **11 Return Shipment Console Screens**

11.1	Return Shipment Search By Status .....	183
11.2	Return Shipment Search By Date .....	184
11.3	Return Shipment Search By Item .....	185
11.4	Return Shipment List .....	186
11.5	Return Shipment Details .....	187
11.6	Shipment Loads .....	193
11.7	Shipment Containers .....	194
11.8	Shipment Instructions .....	195
11.9	Shipment Audits .....	195
11.10	Shipment Status Audits .....	197
11.11	Shipment Dates .....	199
11.12	Shipment Alerts .....	200
11.13	Return Receipt List .....	201
11.14	Additional Attributes .....	201
11.15	Shipment Activity Demand .....	202
11.16	Return Container Search By All Attributes .....	203
11.17	Return Container List .....	204
11.18	Container Details .....	205
11.19	Print .....	207
11.20	Return Container Status Audits .....	208
11.21	Return Container Serial Details .....	208
11.22	Charges .....	209
11.23	Shipment Line Details .....	209
11.24	Delete Selected Containers .....	211
11.25	View Holds .....	211
11.26	Add Holds .....	213



## 12 Service Work Order Console Screens

12.1	Work Order Search By All Attributes .....	215
12.2	Work Order List .....	216
12.3	Work Order Details .....	217
12.4	Work Order Alerts .....	223
12.5	Work Order Status Audits.....	224
12.6	Work Order Instructions.....	226
12.7	Work Order Notes .....	227
12.8	Service Tools .....	229
12.9	View Holds .....	230
12.10	Add Holds .....	232
12.11	View History.....	232
12.12	Service Location .....	234
12.13	Plan Work Order Appointment .....	235
12.14	Product Availability.....	239
12.15	Change Nodes .....	241
12.16	Resource Availability .....	242
12.17	Record Completion .....	243
12.18	Record Service Failure .....	246
12.19	Work Order Appointments .....	249
12.20	Execution Details .....	250
12.21	Add Service Lines .....	254
12.22	Add Products Being Delivered .....	256
12.23	Modify Work Order .....	257
12.24	Cancel Work Order .....	257
12.25	Questions.....	258

## 13 Serviced Area Search Screens

13.1	Serviced Area Search.....	259
13.2	Serviced Area List .....	260

## 14 Route Entry Screens

14.1	Work Order Appointments Search.....	261
14.2	Route Entry.....	262

14.3 Override Team Members .....262

**Index**

## Intended Audience

This manual is intended to provide assistance to customer service representatives who are using the Sterling Reverse Logistics Console to create and receive return orders.

## Structure

This manual contains the following sections:

### **Chapter 1, "Reverse Logistics Overview"**

This chapter explains the basic functionality of the Sterling Reverse Logistics Console.

### **Chapter 2, "Performing a Return Service Request"**

This chapter explains the task of performing a return service request.

### **Chapter 3, "Entering a Resource's Route"**

This chapter explains the task of entering a resource's route for a given day.

### **Chapter 4, "Adding or Removing Service Tools to a Service Work Order"**

This chapter explains the task of adding or removing service tools on a service work order.

### **Chapter 5, "Determining Whether an Area is Serviced"**

This chapter explains the task of search for a serviced area.

## **Chapter 6, "Taking an Appointment on a Service Work Order"**

This chapter explains the task of taking appointments on an existing service work order.

## **Chapter 7, "Managing Team Members on Service Work Order Appointments"**

This chapter explains the task of managing team members for service work order appointments.

## **Chapter 8, "Return Console Screens"**

This chapter explains the screens for viewing and modifying return order information.

## **Chapter 9, "Create Return Order Screens"**

This chapter explains the screens for creating orders and draft return orders.

## **Chapter 10, "Create Return Shipment Screens"**

This chapter explains the screens for creating a return shipment.

## **Chapter 11, "Return Shipment Console Screens"**

This chapter explains the screens for viewing and modifying return shipment information.

## **Chapter 12, "Service Work Order Console Screens"**

This chapter explains the screens for viewing and modifying service work orders.

## **Chapter 13, "Serviced Area Search Screens"**

This chapter explains how to find out whether a certain zip code is serviced by a resource pool.

## **Chapter 14, "Route Entry Screens"**

This chapter explains how to plan a resource pool's route for its appointments throughout the day.

# Selling and Fulfillment Foundation Documentation

For more information about Selling and Fulfillment Foundation components, see the following manuals:

- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Release Notes*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Installation Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Upgrade Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Configuration Deployment Tool Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Performance Management Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: High Availability Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: System Management Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Localization Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Customization Basics Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Customizing APIs Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Customizing Console JSP Interface for End User Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Customizing the RCP Interface Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Customizing User Interfaces for Mobile Devices Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Customizing Web UI Framework Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Customizing Swing Interface Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Extending the Condition Builder Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Extending the Database Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Extending Transactions Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Using Sterling RCP Extensibility Tool Guide*

- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Integration Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Product Concepts Guide*
- *Sterling Warehouse Management™ System: Concepts Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Application Platform Configuration Guide*
- *Sterling Distributed Order Management™: Configuration Guide*
- *Sterling Supply Collaboration: Configuration Guide*
- *Sterling Global Inventory Visibility™: Configuration Guide*
- *Catalog Management™: Configuration Guide*
- *Sterling Logistics Management: Configuration Guide*
- *Sterling Reverse Logistics™: Configuration Guide*
- *Sterling Warehouse Management System: Configuration Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Application Platform User Guide*
- *Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide*
- *Sterling Supply Collaboration: User Guide*
- *Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: User Guide*
- *Sterling Logistics Management: User Guide*
- *Sterling Reverse Logistics: User Guide*
- *Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Mobile Application User Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Business Intelligence Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Javadocs*
- *Sterling Selling and Fulfillment Suite™: Glossary*
- *Parcel Carrier: Adapter Guide*
- *Visual Modeler™: Application Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Multitenant Enterprise Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Password Policy Management Guide*

- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Properties Guide*
- *Catalog Management: Concepts Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Pricing Concepts Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Setting Up Quotes*
- *Sterling Sensitive Data Capture Server, Release 1.0: Configuration Guide*
- *Sterling Sensitive Data Capture Server, Release 1.0: PA-DSS Implementation Guide*
- *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Secure Deployment Guide*
- *Business Center: Item Administration Guide*
- *Business Center: Pricing Administration Guide*
- *Business Center: Customization Guide*
- *Business Center: Localization Guide*

## Conventions

The following conventions may be used in this manual:

Convention	Meaning
. . .	Ellipsis represents information that has been omitted.
< >	Angle brackets indicate user-supplied input.
mono-spaced text	Mono-spaced text indicates a file name, directory path, attribute name, or an inline code example or command.
/ or \	Slashes and backslashes are file separators for Windows, UNIX, and Linux operating systems. The file separator for the Windows operating system is "\" and the file separator for UNIX and Linux systems is "/". The UNIX convention is used unless otherwise mentioned.
<INSTALL_DIR>	User-supplied location of the Selling and Fulfillment Foundation installation directory. This is only applicable for Release 8.0 and later.

Convention	Meaning
<INSTALL_DIR_OLD>	<p>User-supplied location of the Selling and Fulfillment Foundation installation directory (for Release 8.0 and later).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This is applicable only for users upgrading from Release 8.0 and later.</p>
<SSDCS_DIR>	<p>User-supplied location of the Sterling Sensitive Data Capture Server installation directory.</p> <p>This is applicable for Selling and Fulfillment Foundation, Release 9.0 and later.</p>
<YANTRA_HOME>	<p>User-supplied location of the Sterling Supply Chain Applications installation directory. This is only applicable for Releases 7.7, 7.9, and 7.11.</p>
<YANTRA_HOME_OLD>	<p>User-supplied location of the Sterling Supply Chain Applications installation directory (for Releases 7.7, 7.9, or 7.11).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This is applicable only for users upgrading from Releases 7.7, 7.9, or 7.11.</p>
<YFS_HOME>	<p>For Releases 7.3, 7.5, and 7.5 SP1, this is the user-supplied location of the Sterling Supply Chain Applications installation directory.</p> <p>For Releases 7.7, 7.9, and 7.11, this is the user-supplied location of the &lt;YANTRA_HOME&gt;/Runtime directory.</p> <p>For Release 8.0 and later, the &lt;YANTRA_HOME&gt;/Runtime directory is no longer used and has been substituted with the location &lt;INSTALL_DIR&gt;.</p>
<YFS_HOME_OLD>	<p>This is the &lt;YANTRA_HOME&gt;/Runtime directory for Releases 7.7, 7.9, or 7.11.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This is only applicable for users upgrading from Releases 7.7, 7.9, or 7.11.</p>
<ANALYTICS_HOME>	<p>User-supplied location of the Sterling Analytics installation directory.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This convention is used only in the <i>Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Business Intelligence Guide</i>.</p>



Convention	Meaning
<COGNOS_HOME>	User-supplied location of the IBM Cognos 8 Business Intelligence installation directory. <b>Note:</b> This convention is used only in the <i>Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Business Intelligence Guide</i> .
<MQ_JAVA_INSTALL_PATH>	User-supplied location of the IBM WebSphere® MQ Java components installation directory. <b>Note:</b> This convention is used only in the <i>Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: System Management and Administration Guide</i> .
<DB>	Refers to Oracle®, IBM DB2®, or Microsoft SQL Server® depending on the database server.
<DB_TYPE>	Depending on the database used, considers the value oracle, db2, or sqlserver.

**Note:** The Selling and Fulfillment Foundation documentation set uses the following conventions in the context of the product name:

- Yantra is used for Release 7.7 and earlier.
- Sterling Supply Chain Applications is used for Releases 7.9 and 7.11.
- Sterling Multi-Channel Fulfillment Solution is used for Releases 8.0 and 8.2.
- Selling and Fulfillment Foundation is used for Releases 8.5 and 9.0.



# Reverse Logistics Overview

---

Reverse Logistics enables access to returns information.

*Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Product Concepts Guide* introduces concepts regarding reverse logistics. The *Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide* builds on that guide and explains how to use the Return Console to process returns.

The Reverse Logistics module consists of the following software components:

- **Create Return Order Console** - enables you to create return orders, blind returns and exchange orders. The screen level information is explained in [Chapter 9, "Create Return Order Screens"](#).
- **Return Order Console** - enables you to view return order details, return order alerts, return order releases, return order invoice details, return order instructions and notes. The screen level information is explained in [Chapter 8, "Return Console Screens"](#).
- **Create Return Shipment** - enables you to create a return shipment and setting up shipment supervisory overrides. The screen level information is explained in [Chapter 10, "Create Return Shipment Screens"](#).
- **Return Shipment Console** - enables you to track return shipments and container and so on. The screen level information is explained in [Chapter 11, "Return Shipment Console Screens"](#).
- **Service Work Order Console** - enables you to view the service work order related information. You can plan new appointments, add provided or delivery services or modify existing work orders. The screen level information is explained in [Chapter 12, "Service Work Order Console Screens"](#).

- Serviced Area Search - enables you to search by zip code and determine whether a service is available for a specific area. The screen level information is explained in [Chapter 5, "Determining Whether an Area is Serviced"](#).
- **Route Entry** - enables you to enter a resource's route. The screen level information is explained in [Chapter 14, "Route Entry Screens"](#).

# Part I

## Return Order Tasks

---

The chapters in this section provide an in-depth explanation of the various tasks that can be performed in the Return Order Console screens.

This section contains the following chapters:

- [Performing a Return Service Request](#)
- [Entering a Resource's Route](#)
- [Adding or Removing Service Tools to a Service Work Order](#)
- [Determining Whether an Area is Serviced](#)
- [Taking an Appointment on a Service Work Order](#)
- [Managing Team Members on Service Work Order Appointments](#)



# Performing a Return Service Request

---

Selling and Fulfillment Foundation provides the capability to associate provided service requests with a return order. This chapter explains the various activities related to performing a return service request and how you can perform them. It covers the following use cases:

- [Searching for Return Service Requests](#)
- [Viewing Service Request Details](#)
- [Adding Instructions to a Service Request](#)
- [Viewing Additional Addresses](#)

## 2.1 Searching for Return Service Requests

The following Return Service Request screens let you search for return service requests based on different criteria:

- [Return Service Request Search By All Attributes - You can search for service requests by all attributes in this screen.](#) screen
- [Return Service Request Search By Draft Returns](#) screen

### To navigate to the search screens:

1. From the navigation bar, choose Reverse Logistics > Return Console. Initially, the [Return Service Request Search By All Attributes - You can search for service requests by all attributes in this screen.](#) screen displays. Select the applicable search view from the Views drop-down list.
2. Enter information in the applicable fields.

3. Click Search. The search results display in the [Service Request List](#) screen.

## 2.2 Viewing Service Request Details

You can view service request details using the [Service Request Details](#) screen.

To view the service request details:

1. From the [Service Request List](#) screen, select the checkboxes of the applicable service requests.
2. From the action bar, click View Details. The [Service Request Details](#) screen displays.

## 2.3 Adding Instructions to a Service Request

You can add instructions to a service request using the [Service Request Instructions](#) screen.

To add instructions to a service request:

1. From the [Service Request List](#) screen, select the checkboxes of the applicable service requests.
2. From the action bar, click View Instructions. The [Service Request Instructions](#) screen displays.
3. Enter information in the applicable fields.
4. Click Save.

## 2.4 Viewing Additional Addresses

You can view additional service request addresses using the [More Service Request Addresses](#) screen.

To view additional service request addresses:

1. From the [Service Request List](#) screen, select the checkboxes of the applicable service requests.
2. From the action bar, click More Addresses. The [More Service Request Addresses](#) screen displays.



## Entering a Resource's Route

---

Typically, a resource has to perform more than one service on a given day. The sequence in which services are completed can be determined ahead of time to ensure an optimal route with the minimum amount of time and distance in between each stop.

If you have already determined your resource's route for a day, you can use the route entry functionality of Selling and Fulfillment Foundation to record which stop number corresponds to which appointment.

This can be done in the following steps:

1. [Searching for Service Work Order Appointments](#)
2. [Viewing Service Work Order Appointments](#)
3. [Assigning Stop Numbers To Appointments for a Resource](#)

### 3.1 Searching for Service Work Order Appointments

To search for service work order appointments:

1. From the navigation bar, select Order > Route Entry. The [Work Order Appointments Search](#) screen displays.
2. Enter the search criteria for the service work order as applicable. For more information about this search criteria, see [Table 12–1](#).
3. When you have entered the applicable information, click Search. The [Route Entry](#) screen displays.

## 3.2 Viewing Service Work Order Appointments

If no resource pool has been selected as part of the search criteria in the [Work Order Appointments Search](#) screen, all the appointments for all resource pools are listed for the selected date. Each inner panel corresponds to a resource pool, with the pool's name as the title.

## 3.3 Assigning Stop Numbers To Appointments for a Resource

To assign stop numbers for appointments:

1. In the Resource column, select the resource that carries out this appointment from the drop-down list.
2. In the Stop # column, enter the stop number for the appointment.
3. In the Expected Start Time column, enter the time when the appointment is expected to start, or click the 🕒 icon and select it from the pop-up window.
4. In the Expected End Time column, enter the time when the appointment is expected to end, or click the 🕒 icon and select it from the pop-up window.
5. Once you are satisfied with your route, click *Save*.

# 4

## Adding or Removing Service Tools to a Service Work Order

---

Some service work orders may require special tools such as a ladder or a tool kit to perform the service. Selling and Fulfillment Foundation lets you associate one or more service tools to a service work order.

This task assumes that a service work order has already been created. Service tools can be added to the service work order before the appointment, as a planning activity, or afterwards, to keep track of which tools service work orders generally require.

This can be in done in the following steps:

1. [Searching for a Service Work Order](#)
2. [Viewing Service Tools for a Service Work Order](#)
3. [Adding or Removing Service Tools for a Service Work Order](#)

### 4.1 Searching for a Service Work Order


To search for applicable service work orders:

1. From the navigation bar, select **Order > Service Work Order Console**. The [Work Order Search By All Attributes](#) screen displays.
2. Enter the search criteria for the work order as applicable. For more information about this search criteria, see [Table 12–1](#).
3. When you've entered the applicable information, click **Search**. The [Work Order List](#) screen displays.
4. Select the checkbox of the service work orders for which you want to view details, and click the **View Details** action. The [Work Order](#)

[Details](#) screen displays where you can view details for the service work order you selected.

## 4.2 Viewing Service Tools for a Service Work Order

From the [Work Order Details](#) screen, you can view the service tools that can be associated with the service work order.

In the Primary Information inner panel, click the  icon. The [Service Tools](#) screen displays. The Service Tools inner panel displays the service tools that can be associated with the service work order.

## 4.3 Adding or Removing Service Tools for a Service Work Order

From the [Service Tools](#) screen, you can add or remove service tools for the service work order.

### Adding Service Tools to a Service Work Order

To add a service tool to a service work order:

1. Check the checkbox next to the identifier of the service tool.  
This enables the `Required Quantity` and `Comments` text boxes.
2. If necessary, enter the required quantity, and any additional comments.
3. Click `Save`.

### Removing Service Tools from a Service Work Order

To remove a service tool from a service work order:

1. Uncheck the checkbox next to the identifier of the service tool you want to remove.
2. Click `Save`.

## Determining Whether an Area is Serviced

---

If a customer walks into your store and wants to know whether his postal code is serviced by your store for a given type of service, you can use the Serviced Area Search console to find out that information.

This assumes that you are able to map the requested service to a service type as defined in the Applications Manager.

This can be done in the following steps:

1. [Searching for a Serviced Area](#)
2. [Viewing the Available Time Slots for the Service](#)

### 5.1 Searching for a Serviced Area

To search for a serviced area:

1. From the navigation bar, select Order > Serviced Area Search. The [Serviced Area Search](#) screen displays.
2. Enter the search criteria for the service work order as applicable. For more information about the search criteria, see [Table 13-1](#).
3. When you have entered the applicable information, click Search. The [Serviced Area List](#) screen displays.

## 5.2 Viewing the Available Time Slots for the Service

You can view the available time slots for the requested service and postal code combination in the [Serviced Area List](#) screen.

Selling and Fulfillment Foundation looks for capacity across all the resource pools for the specified Enterprise. If slots are available for the requested postal code, the Available Slots inner panel displays.

Each time slot displays as a row, and each day of the week as a column. The boxes show whether or not the requested postal code can be serviced for each time slot, each day, as follows:

- If the requested postal code is serviced for the day of the week, and capacity is available, a green checkmark appears.
- If the requested postal code is serviced for the day the week, but capacity is not available, a red cross appears.
- If the requested postal code is not ever serviced for the day of the week, a grey background appears, with no icon on top of it.

# 6

## Taking an Appointment on a Service Work Order

---

Once a service work order has been created, an appointment has to be taken for the service to be completed.

When taking the appointment, there can be additional factors such as considering supplemental capacity or trying to schedule a customer's appointments against his preferred time slots.

This can be in done in the following steps:

1. [Searching for a Service Work Order](#)
2. [Viewing Planned Appointments](#)
3. [Taking an Appointment](#)

### 6.1 Searching for a Service Work Order

To search for applicable service work orders:

1. From the navigation bar, select **Order > Service Work Order Console**. The [Work Order Search By All Attributes](#) screen displays.
2. Enter the search criteria for the work order as applicable. For more information about this search criteria, see [Table 12–1](#).
3. When you have entered the applicable information, click **Search**. The [Work Order List](#) screen displays.
4. Select the checkbox of the service work orders for which you want to view details, and click the **View Details** action. This takes you to the [Work Order Details](#) screen for the service work order you selected.

## 6.2 Viewing Planned Appointments

To view planned appointments:

1. In the [Work Order Details](#) screen, go to the Open Appointments inner panel.
2. If you are in a multiple appointments context, select the appropriate work order and click the `View Execution Details` action. Otherwise, click the `View Execution Details` action. This takes you to the "[Execution Details](#)" screen.

## 6.3 Taking an Appointment

When taking an appointment for a service work order, there are some considerations you might want to think about. For example, supplemental capacity, node notification time, or preferred customer slot.

### Considering Supplemental Capacity

The Supplemental capacity may be defined for the selected resource pool.

Selling and Fulfillment Foundation can be configured to automatically consider that extra capacity every time an appointment is taken for certain preferred customers. If that is not the case, however, and you want to consider supplemental capacity on a single appointment, check the `Consider Supplemental Capacity` checkbox in the `Override` inner panel.

### Considering Node Notification Time

Ship nodes generally require a certain notification time for them to be able process a service request. If this is a high priority service request, you can ignore that minimum notification time for the node. To do this, check the `Ignore Node Notification Time` checkbox in the `Override` inner panel.

### Considering Product Availability

Selling and Fulfillment Foundation considers product availability when displaying the available appointment slots. If there is no product availability during an appointment slot, that slot is not available.



Clicking on the Product Availability action in the Constraints inner panel takes you to the Product Availability screen, where you can use the Change Nodes action to specify a different ship node or procure from node if there is no product availability at the current ship node.

You can also check the Ignore Product Availability checkbox in the Override inner panel to remove this restraint and plan appointments without considering product availability.

### Awaiting Procurement Confirmation




If configured, Selling and Fulfillment Foundation enables the procure from node to manually confirm transfer requests. While product lines are awaiting confirmation from the procure from node, the message "Few Prod Lines Are Awaiting Procurement Confirmation" is displayed in the Constraints inner panel.

Clicking on the Product Availability action in the Constraints inner panel takes you to the Product Availability screen, where you can use the Change Nodes action to specify a different procure from node that may not require procurement confirmation.

You can also check the Ignore Product Availability checkbox in the Override inner panel to remove this restraint and plan appointments without considering product availability.

### Selecting the Time Slot

To select the date from which you want to start looking at available appointment slots:

1. In the Available Slots inner panel, click the  icon in the Start Date field.
2. Enter how far you into the future you want to look for appointments in the Number Of Days To Consider field.
3. Once you are satisfied with the search parameters, click GO. A grid with time slots and days displays.
4. Select any time slot on the grid where a  icon is displayed. If the buyer on the order is a preferred customer and preferred time slots have been defined for that customer, they are marked by a  icon instead.

5. Once you have selected the appropriate appointment slot, click the `Save Appointment` action in the Work Order inner panel, and the appointment is saved.

If a Preferred Resource Pool ID and a Preferred Resource ID were specified on the Capacity Information panel of the [Work Order Details](#) screen, they are populated in the Override inner panel in this screen. You may, however, change them if no available slots are found, or if the slots that were found did not accommodate the customer's schedule.

# Managing Team Members on Service Work Order Appointments

---

A team member is an individual to whom the execution of the service work order appointment is assigned.

Typically, a service resource is composed of several team members. These team members are defined for each resource in the Applications Manager. When taking service work order appointments, Selling and Fulfillment Foundation automatically assigns the resource's team members to the appointment, if they have been defined, and the resource has been selected in the service work order details.

Managing team members on your service work order appointments can offer benefits such as facilitating integration with financial systems to ease payroll processing.

This task assumes that a service work order has already been created and an appointment has already been taken for it.

You have, however, the flexibility to change the assigned team members on service work order appointments.

This can be accomplished by:

- [Changing the Team Members for Service Work Order Appointments](#)  
or
- [Overriding Team Members for Service Work Order Appointments](#)

## 7.1 Changing the Team Members for Service Work Order Appointments

Changing team members on an appointment involves adding or removing a team member to or from an existing list for any number of appointments in a single service work order. For instance, this could be used to replace a team member that is on sick leave with another member.

This can be done in the following steps:

1. [Searching for a Service Work Order](#)
2. [Viewing the Team Members](#)
3. [Adding or Removing the Team Members](#)

### 7.1.1 Searching for a Service Work Order

To search for applicable service work orders:

1. From the navigation bar, select **Order > Service Work Order Console**. The [Work Order Search By All Attributes](#) screen displays.
2. Enter the search criteria for the work order as applicable. For more information about the search criteria, see [Table 12–1](#).
3. When you have entered the applicable information, click **Search**. This takes you to the [Work Order List](#) screen.
4. Select the checkbox of the service work orders for which you want to view details, and click the **View Details** action. This takes you to the [Work Order Details](#) screen for the service work order you selected.

### 7.1.2 Viewing the Team Members

To view the team members currently assigned to an appointment:

1. From the [Work Order Details](#) screen, go to the **Open Appointments** inner panel.
2. Click the **View Execution Details** action.

In the case of multiple appointments, select the appointments for which you want to manage team members, and click the **View Execution Details** action.

The [Execution Details](#) screen displays in a pop-up window.




The Team Members inner panel displays the team members currently assigned to this appointment. If a Resource Pool ID and a Resource ID have been specified in the Capacity Information inner panel of the [Work Order Details](#) screen, and team members have been defined for that resource in the Applications Manager, they are automatically populated in the [Execution Details](#) screen.

### 7.1.3 Adding or Removing the Team Members

You can add or remove team members to your appointment.

#### Adding a Team Member

To add a team member to an appointment:

1. Click the  icon in the Team Members inner panel.
2. In the text box, enter the identifier of the team member or click the  icon to look it up.
3. If you are ready to add the team member, click **Save**. If you do not want to add the team member, click the  icon.

#### Removing a Team Member

To remove one or more team members from this appointment:

1. Select the checkbox of the team members you want to remove.
2. Click the **Remove** action in the Team Members inner panel.

## 7.2 Overriding Team Members for Service Work Order Appointments

Overriding team members for service work order appointments overwrites the current list of members with a new one. Therefore, this feature cannot be used to add or remove a team member from a pre-existing list. However, you can do this for a number of appointments for different service work orders at once.

This can be done in the following steps:

1. [Searching for Service Work Order Appointments](#)

2. [Viewing Service Work Order Appointments](#)
3. [Creating the New List of Team Members](#)

### 7.2.1 Searching for Service Work Order Appointments

To search for service work order appointments:




1. From the navigation bar, select Order > Route Entry. The [Work Order Appointments Search](#) screen displays.
2. Enter the search criteria for the service work order as applicable. For more information about the search criteria, see [Table 12–1](#).
3. When you've entered the applicable information, click Search. This takes you to the [Route Entry](#) screen.

### 7.2.2 Viewing Service Work Order Appointments

If no resource pool has been selected as part of the search criteria in the [Work Order Appointments Search](#) screen, all the appointments for all resource pools are listed for the selected date. Each inner panel corresponds to a resource pool, with the pool's name as the title.

### 7.2.3 Creating the New List of Team Members

To override Team Members for appointments and create a new list:

1. Select the appointments for which you want to override the team members.
2. Click the [Override Team Members](#) action. The [Override Team Members](#) screen displays in a pop-up window.
3. In the [Override Team Members](#) screen, click the  icon. In the text box, enter the identifier of the team member or click the  icon to look it up. If you want to remove a team member from your new list, click the  icon.
4. Once you are satisfied with your list, click Save.

# Part II

## Return Order Screen Reference

---

The chapters in this section provide screen and field descriptions for all Return Order Console screens.

This section contains the following chapters:

- [Create Return Order Screens](#)
- [Return Console Screens](#)
- [Create Return Shipment Screens](#)
- [Return Shipment Console Screens](#)
- [Service Work Order Console Screens](#)
- [Serviced Area Search Screens](#)
- [Route Entry Screens](#)





## Return Console Screens

The Return Console provides access to information about returns. Users can view return order information to inspect returned items, determine how returned items should be handled, and provide the Buyer with the necessary amount of credit for the return.

Several types of searches can be performed from the Return Console's Search window.

### 8.1 Return Search By Status

You can search for a return order based on its status in this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–1** Return Search by Status

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Return #	Enter the return number you are searching for, if applicable.

**Table 8–1 Return Search by Status**

Fields	
Order #	Enter the order number from which the returns you are searching for were created, if applicable.
Return Date	Enter the date the return you are searching for was entered, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer associated with the returns you want to search for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller associated with the returns you want to search for, if applicable.
Return Line Status	Select the status range of the returns you want to search for, if applicable.
Held Returns	Select if the returns you are searching for are being held.
Hold Reason Code	If you selected Held Returns, then select the reason code the returns you are searching for are associated with.
Return Order State	Select to search for returns in one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open - returns that have not been closed</li> <li>• Recent - all returns (open and closed) that have not yet been purged to the history tables</li> <li>• History - returns that have been purged to the history tables</li> <li>• All - all returns (open, recent, and history)</li> </ul>
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of returns you want returned from your search.

The [Return Order List](#) screen is displayed as a result of this status search.

## 8.2 Return Search By Item

You can search for return orders by the item information included in the return with the help of this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–2** *Return Search by Item*

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Return #	Enter the return number you are searching for, if applicable.
Order #	Enter the order number from which the returns you are searching for were created, if applicable.
Item ID	Enter the item ID to search for returns containing a specific item, if applicable.
Product Class	Select an item product class to search for returns containing an item that has a specific product class, if applicable.
Unit of Measure	Select an item unit of measure to search for returns containing an item that has a specific unit of measure, if applicable.
Line Type	Select a line type to search for returns containing an item that has a specific line type, if applicable.
Return To Node	Enter the return node under which you want to search for returns, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of returns you want returned from your search.

The [Return Order List](#) screen is displayed as a result of this search.

## 8.3 Return Search by Draft Returns

You can search for draft returns using this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–3 Return Search by Draft Returns**

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Return #	Enter the draft return number you are searching for, if applicable.
Order #	Enter the order number from which the draft returns you are searching for were created, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer associated with the draft returns you are searching for, if applicable.
Buyer Account #	Enter the Buyer account number associated with the draft returns you are searching for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller associated with the draft returns you are searching for, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of draft returns you want returned from your search.

The [Return Order List](#) screen is displayed as a result of this status search.

## 8.4 Return Order List

The Return List window displays the results of a return search. You can perform actions on a single return or multiple returns by selecting the check boxes of the returns you want to perform an action on and choosing the applicable action from the action bar.

**Table 8–4 Return List**

Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> screen where you can view the details of the selected return orders.
View Alerts	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Alerts</a> screen where you can view the alerts raised by the selected return orders.
View Releases	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Releases For Order</a> screen where you can view the releases associated with the selected return orders.
View Invoices	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Invoices</a> screen where you can view the invoices associated with the selected return orders.
View Instructions	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Instructions</a> screen where you can view the instructions associated with the selected return orders.
View Notes	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Notes</a> screen where you can view the relevant notes associated with the selected return orders.
View Audit	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Audits</a> screen where you can view the audits associated with the selected return orders.
Cancel	This action lets you cancel the selected return orders. An alert window pops up to confirm the changes. However, you cannot cancel a return that has been released.
Remove Order	This action lets you remove the selected return orders. An alert window pops up to confirm the changes
View Holds	This action takes you to the <a href="#">View Holds</a> screen where you can view, add, modify or remove the holds associated with the selected return orders.

*Table 8–4 Return List*

Fields	
Return #	The return number. Click this link to view the details of the return order in the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> screen.
Status	The current status of the return. If a history icon appears here, the return is a history return.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the return.
Buyer	The Buyer organization that created the return.
Order Date	The date the return was created.
Total Amount	The return's total amount.

## 8.5 Return Detail

The return detail screen provides various information about a single return order. The actions that can be performed in the return detail screen are explained in the following tables:

*Table 8–5 Return Detail Screen, Return*

















View Icons	
	<b>Active Alerts</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Alerts</a> screen where you can view the alerts for the return order.
	<b>More Attributes</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">More Return Attributes</a> screen where you can specify other attributes for the return order.
	<b>Releases</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Releases For Order</a> screen where you can view the list of return releases based on the release number, ship node and status.
	<b>Work Orders</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Orders</a> screen where you can view the related work orders associated with this return order.
	<b>Invoices</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Invoices</a> screen to view the return invoices.

Table 8–5 Return Detail Screen, Return

	<b>Shipments</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Shipments</a> screen where you can view the shipment and container details.
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Return Instructions</a> screen where you can add, modify or delete the instructions for the return.
	<b>More Addresses</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Additional Order Addresses</a> screen where you can add or modify return address.
	<b>Return Audits</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Audits</a> screen where you can view the list of audits done for that return order.
	<b>Notes</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Notes</a> where you can add the notes for a return.  If notes have been added, the  icon is displayed instead.
	<b>Payment Information</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Payment Information</a> screen where you can view the payment information for the return order. You can also add or create payment types, debit or credit memos in this screen.
	<b>View Collection Details</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Collection Details</a> screen where you can view the collection details for the return order.
	<b>Related Orders</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Related Orders</a> screen. For example you can view the Return Orders created from the return console by clicking this icon.
	<b>Receipts</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt List</a> screen where you can view the receipts and perform associated actions for the given return order.
	<b>Order Dates</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Dates</a> screen to view the requested, expected and actual date type for the given return.
<b>Actions</b>	
Confirm	This action lets you confirm the <b>Draft</b> orders.
Cancel Open Quantity	This action converts the quantity of return lines to zero provided they are in the <b>Draft</b> status.

**Table 8–5 Return Detail Screen, Return**


Authorize	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Authorize Return</a> screen for authorizing the return order.
Release	You can release the return using this action.
Add Pickup Request	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Add Pickup Request</a> screen where you can add the necessary pickup requests for the return.
Add Service Request	This action enables you to add stand-alone (not associated with order lines) provided service items. This action takes you to the Service Request Search By Item screen where you can search for service requests you want to add to the return order. For more information about the Service Request Search By Item screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Report/Record Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive</a> screen where you can perform associated actions to receive the return.  If you do not have a receipt for the return order, clicking this action takes you to the <a href="#">Start Receipt</a> screen.
Create Derived Return Order	This action lets you create derived return orders for the return lines. This action takes you to the <a href="#">Order Entry</a> screen to create an exchange order.
View Holds	This action lets you view, add or remove return holds. For more information, refer to <a href="#">View Holds</a> screen for field level descriptions of the screen.
Create Work Order	This action lets you create service work order for the order lines. Upon clicking this action you are taken to the <a href="#">Work Order Entry Screen</a> screen where you can enter the relevant information for creating a work order.
<b>Fields</b>	
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the return.
Buyer	The Buyer organization that placed the return. This field can be edited if the return is in <b>Draft Created</b> status. In any other status, click this link to view the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> screen of the buyer.





**Table 8–5 Return Detail Screen, Return**

Seller	The Seller organization that is handling the return. This field can be edited if the return is in <b>Draft Created</b> status. In any other status, click this link to view the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> screen of the buyer.
Return #	The return number.
Status	The current status of the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Status Breakup</a> screen.
Return Date	The date the return was placed.
Return Type	This field can be customized as needed.
Currency	The currency of the return payment options.
Return Against Order	This field indicates if the return order is created against a sales order. Valid values are Y or N.
Document Type	The document type associated with the order. For example, Return Order is a document type.
Exchange Type	Select the exchange type from the drop-down list. The option of changing the type of an exchange is only available when the order is in <b>Draft Order Created</b> status. Once the order is confirmed, you are not able to edit this field. <b>Note:</b> This field is only displayed for exchange orders.
Created For Return #	The return order number for which the exchange was created. Click on the hyperlink to see that return order. <b>Note:</b> This field is only displayed for exchange orders.


**Table 8–6 Return From**

View Icon	
	<b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify the Return From addresses. For more information about the screen that is displayed, refer to <a href="#">Modify Return From Address</a> .


**Table 8–6 Return From**

	<p><b>Additional Address Questions</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify answers to address questions for this ship to address.</p> <p>If any questions have already been answered, a  icon is displayed.</p> <p>For more information about the screen that is displayed, refer to the <a href="#">Questions</a> screen.</p>
<p>The name and address of the person or organization from where the product is being returned.</p>	

**Table 8–7 Return To**

<p><b>View Icon</b></p>	
	<p><b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify the Return To addresses. For more information about the screen that is displayed, refer to <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a>.</p>
<p>The name and address of the person or organization where the order is to be returned.</p>	

**Table 8–8 Return Detail Screen, Charges**

<p><b>View Icon</b></p>	
	<p><b>Charges and Taxes</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Refund Summary</a> screen to view the summary of the return charges, fees and their tax breakup.</p>
<p><b>Fields</b></p>	
<p>Line Sub-Total</p>	<p>The total of all of the line item totals.</p>
<p>Total Charges</p>	<p>The total amount of extra charges for the order. For example, shipping, handling, and personalization charges.</p>
<p>Total Tax</p>	<p>The total tax amount for the order.</p>
<p>Total Fees</p>	<p>The total fee amount that is being applied to the order.</p>

**Table 8–8 Return Detail Screen, Charges**

Grand Total	The final total, including all extra charges, taxes, and discounts.
Invoiced	The invoiced amount.
Balance	The difference between the Grand Total and Invoiced amount.

The view icons shown in the [Return Detail Screen, Return Lines](#) table appear along the side of each order line before the line number.

**Table 8–9 Return Detail Screen, Return Lines**









View Icons	
	<b>Line has Service Requests that can be added</b> - This icon identifies a return line that can be associated with one or more provided service requests. Click this icon to associate a provided service request with the order line. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Associate Service Request</a> .
	<b>Line Has Associated Service Requests</b> - This icon identifies a return line that has one or more service requests associated with it. Click this icon to view the provided service requests associated with the order line. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Associated Service Requests</a> .
	<b>Pickup Request needs to be added</b> - This icon identifies a return line that must be associated with a pickup request. By clicking this icon, you can view the pickup requests that can be associated with the order. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Add Pickup Request</a> .
	<b>View Work Orders</b> - This icon identifies a return line that has one or more work orders associated with it. By clicking this icon, you can view the work orders associated with this order. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> .
	<b>Related Lines</b> - This icon identifies a return line that is related to one or more other order lines. By clicking this icon, you can view the associated related order lines. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Related Order Lines</a> .

Table 8–9 Return Detail Screen, Return Lines



	<b>This is a Gift Line</b> - This icon identifies an order line that is a gift.
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon identifies a return line that has one or more instructions associated with it. By clicking this icon, you can view the return line's instructions. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Return Line Instructions</a> .
	<b>Kit Components</b> - This icon identifies a return line that is a kit. By clicking this icon, you can view the return line's kit components. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Kit Components</a> .
<b>Actions</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen for the selected return lines.
Add Order Line	This action takes you to the screen where you can lookup orders that contain returnable order lines for the selected return lines.
View Audits	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Line Audits</a> screen which stores the audit information for the selected return lines.
<b>Fields</b>	
Line	The return line number.
Derived From Order	The order from which the line is derived.
Item ID	The item ID.
PC	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
UOM	The item's unit of measurement.
Description	A description of the item.
Reason Code	A drop-down list of reasons why the item was returned.
Line Type	The line type.
Return To Node	The node handling the return.

**Table 8–9 Return Detail Screen, Return Lines**

Line Qty	The quantity of the line item. Entering '0' indicates a quantity of zero. Leaving this field blank indicates you want to ignore the line. This field can be modified.
Amount	The amount the Buyer is charged for the line.
Status	The current status of the return line.

You can view the pickup requests associated with the product line in this panel. The view icons shown in the [Return Detail Screen, Pickup Request](#) table appear along the side of each pickup request before the line number.

**Table 8–10 Return Detail Screen, Pickup Request**



View Icons	
	<b>View Work Orders</b> - This icon identifies the work orders associated with the pickup request. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> .
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon identifies one or more instructions associated with the pickup request. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Pickup Request Instructions</a> .
Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Pickup Request Details</a> screen for the selected pickup request.
View Instructions	This screen takes you to the <a href="#">Pickup Request Instructions</a> screen where you can create, modify or delete instructions for the pickup request.
Cancel	This action lets you cancel the selected pickup requests. A modification reason screen pops up, after you enter the reason code and press OK, the pickup request is cancelled.
Remove	This action lets you remove pickup requests when they are in the <b>Draft</b> Status.
Add Line	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Additional Product Lines</a> screen where you can associate additional product lines to the pickup service.

**Table 8–10 Return Detail Screen, Pickup Request**

Fields	
Line	The order's line. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Pickup Request Details</a> screen.
Derived From Order	The order from which the line is derived.
Item ID	The pickup item's ID.
Ship Node	The node from which this pickup is carried out.
Description	The description of the pickup.
Appointment	The date and time of the pickup.
Amount	The amount of the pickup.
Status of Associated Product	The status of the pickup line. This is same as the return line status.

You can view the service requests associated with the product line in this panel. The view icons shown in the [Return Detail Screen, Service Requests](#) table appear along the side of each service request before the line number.

**Table 8–11 Return Detail Screen, Service Requests**

View Icons	
	<b>View Work Orders</b> - This icon identifies the work orders associated with the service request. For more information, see <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> .
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon identifies one or more instructions associated with the service request. For more information, see <a href="#">Service Request Instructions</a> .
Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Service Request Details</a> screen where you can view the details of the selected service request.
View Instructions	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Service Request Instructions</a> screen where you can create, modify or delete instructions for the selected service request.

**Table 8–11 Return Detail Screen, Service Requests**

Cancel	This action lets you cancel the selected service requests. In the <a href="#">Modification Reason</a> screen that pops up, enter the reason code and reason text, and click OK to cancel the service request.
Remove	This action lets you remove service requests that are in draft status.
<b>Fields</b>	
Line	The line of the order. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Service Request Details</a> screen where you can view the details of the selected service request.
Derived From Order	The order from which the line is derived.
Item ID	The item identifier of the service.
Description	The description of the service.
Appointment	The date and time of appointment.
Return To Node	The node handling the return.
Amount	The amount of the service.
Status	The status of the service line. This is the same as the return line status.

## 8.6 Return Alerts

You can view the alerts associated with the return orders in this screen.

**Table 8–12 Return**

<b>Fields</b>	
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the return.
Buyer	The Buyer organization that placed the return.
Seller	The Seller organization that is handling the return.
Return #	The return number.
Status	The current status of the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Status Breakup</a> screen.
Return Date	The date the return was placed.
Return Type	This field can be customized as needed.

**Table 8–12 Return**

Fields	
Currency	Monetary denomination used.
Return Against Order	Indicates whether or not the return was created against an order.
Exchange Order	The number of the exchange order that was created for this return. Click on the hyperlink to see that exchange order. <b>Note:</b> This field is only displayed if an exchange order has been created for this return.

**Table 8–13 Return Alerts Screen, Alert**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the Alert Detail screen to view the details of the alert raised. For more information about using the Alert Console, see the <i>Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Application Platform Configuration Guide</i> .
Fields	
Alert ID	The alert ID. Click this link to view the alert details.
Type	The type of alert raised. For example, ON_FAILURE or FAILED_AUTH.
Description	A brief description of the alert.
Queue	The queue the alert has been assigned to.
Priority	The alert priority.
Owner	The user who is handling the alert.
Raised On	The date the alert was raised.



## 8.7 More Return Attributes

You can view additional information related to a return in this screen.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–14 More Return Attributes Screen, Other Attributes**

Fields	
Return Name	The return name. This field can be used as per your business practices.
Entered By	This field displays the user ID of the user who entered the return. This field can be modified.
Source	The method of order entry. For example, web site, kiosk. This field can be modified.
Created At Node	The node the return was created at.
Return To Node	The node handling the return.
Price Program	Select the price program used to determine the pricing of the items on the return.
Return By Gift Recipient	Check this if items are being returned by the gift recipient of the original order.

Enter the relevant information and click Save to update the changes.

## 8.8 Return Releases For Order

You can view the individual releases that have been sent to the nodes scheduled to fulfill a return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.


**Table 8–15 Return Releases For Order Screen, Return Releases**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Release Details</a> screen for the selected releases.
Fields	

**Table 8–15 Return Releases For Order Screen, Return Releases**

Release #	The release number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Release Details</a> screen.
Return To Node	The node handling the return. Click this link to view the ship node details. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Status	The current status of the return release. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Release Status Breakup</a> screen.

## 8.9 Work Orders

You can view the work orders related to the return through the return details screen. Return service work orders only apply to delivery services and value-added services. From the Return action bar, click . The Work Orders screen appears.

**Note:** When creating a synchronized work order for return and exchange, the header level work order icon only appears in the line level panels.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–16 Work Orders Screen, Service Work Orders**

Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> screen where you can view the work orders associated with this return.

**Table 8–16 Work Orders Screen, Service Work Orders**

Fields											
Work Order #	<p>The work order number. Click this link to view the work order details. Click the Expand All button, details for each work order are expanded. If you click the Collapse All button, details for each work order are collapsed.</p> <p>This inner panel is only displayed if service work orders are associated with the return.</p>										
Service Lines	<p>The return work orders do not contain associated Provided Services. Hence the service lines are just delivery lines.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Order Line Related Info</td> <td>The information related to the service item. Displayed values are item ID and item description.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Item Group Code</td> <td>The group code of the item. For delivery services the item group code is <code>Delivery Service</code>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Required Quantity</td> <td>The quantity of the service items required.</td> </tr> </table>	Order Line Related Info	The information related to the service item. Displayed values are item ID and item description.	Item Group Code	The group code of the item. For delivery services the item group code is <code>Delivery Service</code> .	Required Quantity	The quantity of the service items required.				
Order Line Related Info	The information related to the service item. Displayed values are item ID and item description.										
Item Group Code	The group code of the item. For delivery services the item group code is <code>Delivery Service</code> .										
Required Quantity	The quantity of the service items required.										
Products being Delivered	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Item Related Info</td> <td>The information related to the product item. Displayed values are item ID and item description.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PC</td> <td>The product item's product class.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UOM</td> <td>The product item's unit of measure.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Required Quantity</td> <td>The quantity of the product item on the work order.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delivered Quantity</td> <td>The quantity of the delivery item on the work order.</td> </tr> </table>	Item Related Info	The information related to the product item. Displayed values are item ID and item description.	PC	The product item's product class.	UOM	The product item's unit of measure.	Required Quantity	The quantity of the product item on the work order.	Delivered Quantity	The quantity of the delivery item on the work order.
Item Related Info	The information related to the product item. Displayed values are item ID and item description.										
PC	The product item's product class.										
UOM	The product item's unit of measure.										
Required Quantity	The quantity of the product item on the work order.										
Delivered Quantity	The quantity of the delivery item on the work order.										
Ship Node	The node from which the resource is originating.										

**Table 8–16 Work Orders Screen, Service Work Orders**

Status	The status of the work order.
Appointment	If applicable, the date and time of appointments taken for that work order.
Pre-call Status	The status of the pre-call, if applicable.

The value-added services inner panel provides information on the WMS work orders that are associated with this return. Please note that this inner panel is only displayed if value-added service work orders are associated with this return.

**Table 8–17 Work Orders Screen, Value-Added Services**

<b>Action</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the value-added services work order details screen. For more information about viewing this screen, see the <i>Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide</i> .
<b>Fields</b>	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the return. Click this link to view the work order details.
Ship Node	The node from which the resource is originating.
Service Item Group	The service item group associated with the work order.
Priority	The work order priority.
Segment Type	Segment type of the item. A segment type indicates an inventory category. Typical values are MTC - Made To Customer or MTO - Made to Order.
Segment #	Segment number of the item. A segment holds either the specific buyer or specific order number that requires dedication.
Status	The work order status.

## 8.10 Return Invoices

You can view the invoices that have been created from the return for payment collection purposes.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–18 Return Invoices Screen, Invoices**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Invoice Details</a> screen where you can view the invoice summary details.
Fields	
Invoice #	The invoice number for this return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Invoice Details</a> screen.
Invoice Type	The type of invoice created. For example, Credit Memo is a type of an invoice.
Total Amount	The total amount for which the invoice was recorded.
Amount Collected	The amount of invoice collected.

## 8.11 Invoice Details

The invoice details for a return order can be viewed in this screen.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.


**Table 8–19 Invoices**

Fields	
Return #	The return with which the invoice is associated. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> screen.
Collected Through AR?	Indicates if the payment was collected through accounts receivable.
Currency	The currency used on the invoice.
Invoice #	The invoice number.

**Table 8–19 Invoices**

Fields	
Invoice Type	The type of invoice. For example, shipping invoice, debit invoice, or credit invoice.
Reference	This field can be customized as needed.

**Table 8–20 Invoice Details Screen, BillTo**

View Icon	
	<b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify the BillTo addresses. For more information about the screen that is displayed, refer to <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a> screen.
The name and address of the person or organization being debited.	

The summary panel is tabulated for the return header and return line invoices. The field descriptions for each of these is as follows:

**Table 8–21 Invoice Details Screen, Summary**

Fields	
Price	The price at the return header and return line levels before any discounts, charges, or taxes have been applied to it.
Fees	Any fees at the return header and return line levels. <b>Note:</b> At the header level, this charge is applied when the final shipment has been received, in case of multiple shipments. At the line level, this charge is applied to the first shipment received, in the case of multiple shipments.
Charges	Any additional charges at the return header and return line levels.
Taxes	Any additional taxes at the return header and return line levels.
Totals	The total invoice amount at the return header and return line levels after fees, charges, or taxes have been applied to the original price.

**Table 8–22 Invoice Details Screen, Balance**

Field	Description
Invoiced	The total amount of the invoice.
Collected	The amount that has currently been paid towards the invoice. Click this link to view the Collection Details screen.
Amount Collected Through AR	The amount paid towards the invoice through accounts receivable, if applicable.
Balance	The amount remaining to be collected.

## 8.12 Return Shipments

You can view the shipments that have been made against a return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–23 Return Shipments Screen, Shipments**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> screen where you can view the details of the shipments and containers.
Fields	
Shipment #	The shipment number associated with the return, if applicable. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> screen.
Shipper's Ref. #	The shipment reference number associated with the return.
Expected Ship Date	The date the shipment is expected to ship.
Ship Mode	The shipping mode.
Return To Node	The return to node of the shipment.
Recv Node	The receiving node of the return shipment.
Status	The shipment status.


**Note:** For history returns, all actions on the Return Shipments screen are presented if the shipments are requested for a history shipment. All actions are allowed if the shipments are from the regular shipment table.

## 8.13 Return Instructions


You can view information related to the personalization of an return order, such as the attachment of a gift message or the style of wrapping paper to be used when packing an item.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–24 Instructions**

<b>Action</b>	
Delete Instruction	This action enables you to delete the selected instructions. Upon clicking this action, an alert window appears to confirm the deletion of instructions.
<b>Fields</b>	
Instruction Type	The type of instruction, such as Gift, Pick, Pack, Ship, or Other.
Text	The specific instructions to be performed on the order.  Specify the instruction URL next to the  icon.

You can also use the Instructions window for:

- **Adding an Instruction** - You can add instructions that add a customer's notes to each return. Instructions are created to inform the individual responsible for packing the return of the Buyer's special requests. Select the  icon to add the instruction lines and enter the relevant information in the fields as discussed in the Instructions table.




- **Modify an Instruction** - The information in the Return Instructions screen can be modified by entering the modified information and selecting Save.

## 8.14 Additional Order Addresses

You can view any additional addresses as needed by your business. For more information about defining additional address types, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–25 ForwardTo**

View Icon	
	<b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify the ForwardTo addresses. For more information about the screen that is displayed, see <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a> .
The name and address of the person or organization where the return is to be forwarded.	

## 8.15 Return Audits

You can view audits logged against a return. An audit is logged against a return when any type of modification is made to the return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–26 Return Audits Screen, Audits**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Audit Details</a> screen for the selected audits.
Fields	
Order Created in Sterling	The date and time the order was created.

Table 8–26 Return Audits Screen, Audits

Audit #	<p>The audit identification number. Click on the Expand All button, the audit details for each audit are expanded. If you click on the Collapse All button, the audit details for each audit are collapsed.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Detail #</td> <td>The audit details identification number. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Return Audit Details</a> screen.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order Line Related Info</td> <td> <p>Any information related to order lines impacted by the modification, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Item ID - the item associated with the audit.</li> <li>• Item Description - a brief description of the item.</li> <li>• Line Number - the line number associated with the audit. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Modification Level</td> <td>The level of modification for the corresponding audit detail such as header or line.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Modification Type</td> <td>The type of modification, such as change payment status or change carrier, for the corresponding audit detail.</td> </tr> </table>	Detail #	The audit details identification number. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Return Audit Details</a> screen.	Order Line Related Info	<p>Any information related to order lines impacted by the modification, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Item ID - the item associated with the audit.</li> <li>• Item Description - a brief description of the item.</li> <li>• Line Number - the line number associated with the audit. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen.</li> </ul>	Modification Level	The level of modification for the corresponding audit detail such as header or line.	Modification Type	The type of modification, such as change payment status or change carrier, for the corresponding audit detail.
Detail #	The audit details identification number. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Return Audit Details</a> screen.								
Order Line Related Info	<p>Any information related to order lines impacted by the modification, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Item ID - the item associated with the audit.</li> <li>• Item Description - a brief description of the item.</li> <li>• Line Number - the line number associated with the audit. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen.</li> </ul>								
Modification Level	The level of modification for the corresponding audit detail such as header or line.								
Modification Type	The type of modification, such as change payment status or change carrier, for the corresponding audit detail.								
Date	The date and time the modification was carried out.								
Modified By	The user that performed the modification.								
Reason	The reason the modification occurred and any additional information explaining the modification entered by the user.								
Modification Levels	A comma separated list of all levels of modification for the audit.								
Modification Types	A list of the types of modifications for the audit. There is a maximum of three items shown with an ellipsis on the third line if there are more items.								

## 8.16 Return Audit Details

You can view more details of a return's audit in this screen.


**Table 8–27** *Return Audit Details Screen, Return Audit*

Fields	
Return #	The return number the modification was performed on.
Enterprise Code	The Enterprise that owns the return.
Modification Level	The level the return was modified at. For example, return or return LINE.
Modification Type	The type of modification performed on the return.
Reason Code	The reason code detailing why the modification was performed.
Reason Text	Additional details about why the modification was performed.
Reference #1	Reference information about the return audit.
Reference #2	Reference information about the return audit.
Reference #3	Reference information about the return audit.
Reference #4	Reference information about the return audit.

**Table 8–28 Return Audit Details Screen, Return Audit Details**

Fields	
Audit Type	The type of audit performed.
Identifier	The audit identifier.
Name	The attribute that was modified.
Old Value	The value of the modified attribute prior to modification.
New Value	The value of the modified attribute after modification.

## 8.17 Notes

You can add notes to an return by selecting the  icon in the return header panel of [Return Detail](#) screen.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–29 Notes Screen, Notes**

Fields	
Contact Time	The time at which this note was added to the work order. This is defaulted to the creation time of the Notes pop-up window.
Contact User	The user who created this note. This is defaulted to the logged on user.
Reason Code	The reason code for this note.
Contact Type	The type of contact information on this note, for example phone or e-mail.
Contact Reference	The contact information on this note. For example, if contact type is phone, the contact's phone number can be entered here. If contact type is e-mail, the contact's e-mail address can be entered.
Add Note	The note for this work order.

Enter the relevant information and click [save](#) to create the note.

## 8.18 Return Payment Information

You can view the payment information related to an return, including the methods of payment, charge sequence, and collection amounts.

Payment transactions can be in any one of the following states:

- **Awaiting Payment Information** - Selling and Fulfillment Foundation is waiting for a third-party payment processing application to receive the Buyer's payment information before the return can be authorized.
- **Invoiced** - An invoice has been created and distributed to the necessary parties.
- **Failed Charge** - A problem occurred when payment collection was attempted and manual intervention is required.
- **Hold** - For some reason the return must be put on hold until a payment issue is resolved.
- **Paid** - The settlement has been received and the return can be closed.
- **Not Applicable** - Payment status is not applicable. For example, if the return is a draft return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–30 Return Payment Information Screen, Payment Information**

Actions	
Add Payment Type	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Add Order Payment Information</a> screen.
Create Credit Memo	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Create Credit Memo</a> screen where you can create credit memos for the payment types.
Create Debit Memo	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Create Debit Memo</a> screen where you can create debit memos for the payment types.
View Collection Details	This action lets you view the <a href="#">Collection Details</a> screen where you can

**Table 8–30 Return Payment Information Screen, Payment Information**

Fields	
Payment Rule	The payment rule used for invoicing, settlement, and collection. For more information about payment rules, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: Configuration Guide</i> .
Total Adjustments	The total adjustments made to the amount after credits and debits have been taken into consideration.
Total Collected	The total amount of the return that has been collected.
Open Authorized	The amount that has been authorized.
Total Refunded	The total amount of the return that has been refunded.
Total Cancelled	The total amount of the return that has been cancelled as a result of cancelling the return lines.
Funds From Return	<p>The total funds that can potentially be transferred from the return that originated the exchange.</p> <p>The funds from the return are broken down as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Transferred: The total of the funds that have been transferred from the return.</li> <li>• Pending Transfer: The total of the funds that have not yet been transferred from the return.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is only displayed for exchange orders.</p>

The payment information can have the following fields if a payment type has been defined.

If the payment type displayed is in the credit card payment type group the following fields are defined:

**Table 8–31 Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card**


View Icons	
	<p><b>Address Details</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Address Details</a> screen where you can view the Bill To address on this credit card.</p> <p>This action is only available when you have specified an override bill to address for this credit card.</p>

Table 8–31 Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card

<b>Actions</b>	
Charge	This action lets you charge the payment amount in the <a href="#">Charge</a> screen.
Delete	This action deletes the payment information belonging to a certain payment type. An alert window pops up confirming the deletion of the payment type. Click OK and the payment type is deleted.
<b>Fields</b>	
Payment Type	The payment type. For example, Credit Card.
Charge Sequence	<p>When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type.</p> <p>For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The charge sequence configured for this payment type overrides any value entered in this field. However, if two configured charge sequences have the same sequence number, the value entered in this field is used as a tie breaker.</p>
Collected Amount	The amount of the return that has been collected against this payment type.
Refunded Amount	The amount of the return that has been refunded against this payment type.
Credit Card #	<p>The credit card number.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If encryption is turned on, credit card numbers are displayed with asterisks (*) for the first 12 digits, unless you have permissions to view decrypted primary payment attributes.</p>
Unlimited Charges	Select Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit.
Authorized Amount	The amount that has been authorized to collect with this payment type.
Expiration Date	The expiration date on the credit card. This field may be encrypted.

**Table 8–31 Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card**

Max Charge Limit	The maximum amount this payment type can be charged.	
Awaiting Collections	The amount waiting to be collected against this payment type.	
Credit Card Type	The type of credit card, such as VISA or MasterCard.	
Awaiting Authorizations	The amount waiting to be authorized.	
Name On Card	The name exactly as it appears on the card. <b>Note:</b> The field can be encrypted, if the user does not have permission to view the name.	
Payment Type Status	This field provides the current status of the payment type.	
	Suspended for Charge	If selected, payment collections are frozen, but refunds can still be performed for the specified payment type. Reactivate payment collections by choosing Active.
	Suspended for Charge and Refund	If selected, payment collections and refund credits are frozen for the specified payment type. Reactivate payment collections and refunds by choosing Active.
	Active	If selected, payments can be collected and credits can be refunded for the specified payment type.

The actions and the payment type status are the same in all the panels. However the primary information for each payment type differs.



**Table 8–32 Return Payment Information Screen, Customer Account**

<b>Actions</b>	
For the list of actions refer to the <a href="#">Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card</a> table.	
<b>Fields</b>	
Payment Type	The payment type. For example, Credit Card or Check.
Charge Sequence	<p>When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type.</p> <p>For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The charge sequence configured for this payment type overrides any value entered in this field. However, if two configured charge sequences have the same sequence number, the value entered in this field is used as a tie breaker.</p>
Collected Amount	The amount of the return that has been collected against this payment type.
Refunded Amount	The amount of the return that has been refunded against this payment type.
Customer Account #	<p>The Buyer's account number.</p> <p>If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the customer account number, unless you have the necessary permissions.</p>
Unlimited Charges	Select Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit.
Authorized Amount	The amount that has been authorized to collect with this payment type.
Customer PO #	The purchase order number placed for the return.
Max Charge Limit	The maximum amount this payment type can be charged.
Awaiting Collections	The amount waiting to be collected against this payment type.

**Table 8–32 Return Payment Information Screen, Customer Account**

Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed. If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the Payment Reference number, unless you have the necessary permissions.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Awaiting Authorizations	The amount waiting to be authorized.
Payment Type Status	Refer to the <a href="#">Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card</a> table for the payment type status details.

**Table 8–33 Return Payment Information Screen, Stored Value Card**

<b>Actions</b>	
For the list of actions refer to the <a href="#">Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card</a> table.	
<b>Fields</b>	
Payment Type	The payment type, for example, gift card.
Stored Value Card #	The stored value card number. <b>Note:</b> If encryption is turned on, SVC numbers displayed with asterisks (*) for all but the last four digits, unless you have permissions to view decrypted primary payment attributes.
Charge Sequence	When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type. For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against. <b>Note:</b> The charge sequence configured for this payment type overrides any value entered in this field. However, if two configured charge sequences have the same sequence number, the value entered in this field is used as a tie breaker.
Collected Amount	The amount of the return that has been collected against this payment type.

**Table 8–33 Return Payment Information Screen, Stored Value Card**

Refunded Amount	The amount of the return that has been refunded against this payment type.
Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed. If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the Payment Reference number, unless you have the necessary permissions.
Unlimited Charges	Select Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit. This field does not displayed if the ChargeUpToAvailable flag has been enabled in the Applications Manager.
Authorized Amount	The amount that has been authorized to collect with this payment type.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Max Charge Limit	The maximum amount this payment type can be charged.
Awaiting Collections	The amount waiting to be collected against this payment type.
Payment Reference #3	This field can be customized as needed.
Awaiting Authorizations	The amount waiting to be authorized.
Funds Available	Amount of funds available on this card. This field displays 'Not Applicable' if the query to get available funds has been disabled.
Payment Type Status	Refer to the <a href="#">Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card</a> table for the payment type status details.

**Table 8–34 Return Payment Information Screen, Other**

<b>Actions</b>	
For the list of actions refer to the <a href="#">Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card</a> table.	
<b>Fields</b>	
Payment Type	The payment type. For example, Check.

**Table 8–34 Return Payment Information Screen, Other**

Charge Sequence	<p>When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type.</p> <p>For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The charge sequence configured for this payment type overrides any value entered in this field. However, if two configured charge sequences have the same sequence number, the value entered in this field is used as a tie breaker.</p>
Collected Amount	The amount of the return that has been collected against this payment type.
Payment Reference #1	<p>This field can be customized as needed.</p> <p>If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the Payment Reference number, unless you have the necessary permissions.</p>
Unlimited Charges	Select Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit.
Authorized Amount	The amount that has been authorized to collect with this payment type.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Max Charge Limit	The maximum amount this payment type can be charged.
Awaiting Collections	The amount waiting to be collected against this payment type.
Payment Reference #3	This field can be customized as needed.
Awaiting Authorizations	The amount waiting to be authorized.
Payment Type Status	Refer to the <a href="#">Return Payment Information Screen, Credit Card</a> table for the payment type status details.

## 8.19 Add Order Payment Information

You can add one or more payment types to collect against an return.

If the payment type selected is in the credit card payment type group, the following fields are displayed:

**Table 8–35 Add Order Payment Information Screen, Credit Card Payment Type**

Fields	
Charge Sequence	When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type.  For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against.
Credit Card #	Enter the credit card number.
Unlimited Charges	Select the Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit.
Expiration Date	Enter the expiration date on the credit card.
Max Charge Limit	Enter the maximum amount that can be collected against this payment type.
Credit Card Type	Enter the type of credit card, such as VISA or MasterCard.
Name On Card	Enter the name exactly as it appears on the card.
Override Bill To Address	Check this box to override the bill to address on the order. For more information about address details, refer to <a href="#">Table 8–159</a> .

If the payment type belongs to customer account payment type group, the following fields are displayed.

**Table 8–36 Add Order Payment Information Screen, Customer Account Payment Type**

Fields	
Charge Sequence	When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type.  For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against.
Customer Account #	The Buyer’s account number.  If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the customer account number, unless you have the necessary permissions.
Unlimited Charges	Select Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit.
Customer PO #	The purchase order number placed for the return.
Max Charge Limit	Enter the maximum amount that can be charged against this payment type.
Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.

If the payment type is check or others then both payments fall under the Others payment type group. The field descriptions of both payment types are same.

**Table 8–37 Add Order Payment Information Screen, Check or Other Payment Type**

Fields	
Charge Sequence	When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type.  For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against.
Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed.

**Table 8–37 Add Order Payment Information Screen, Check or Other Payment Type**

Fields	
Unlimited Charges	Select Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Max Charge Limit	Enter the maximum amount that can be collected against this payment type.
Payment Reference #3	This field can be customized as needed.

If the payment type selected is in the Stored Value Card (SVC) payment type group, then the following fields are available:

**Table 8–38 Add Order Payment Information Screen, Stores Value Card Payment Type**

Fields	
Charge Sequence	When multiple payment types are specified, Charge Sequence specifies the default payment type.  For example, if a Buyer uses a gift certificate and a credit card, by specifying the Charge Sequence of gift certificates as 1 and credits cards as 2, you can collect against any gift certificates before the credit card is collected against.
Unlimited Charges	Select Unlimited Charges if the payment type has no charge limit.  This field is not displayed if the ChargeUpToAvailable flag has been enabled in the Applications Manager.
Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed.
Max Charge Limit	Enter the maximum amount that can be collected against this payment type.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Payment Reference #3	This field Can be customized as needed.

Click Save after entering the necessary information for adding a payment types. The [Return Payment Information](#) screen is populated with the added payment types.

## 8.20 Create Credit Memo

You can create a credit memo to add additional credit charges to an return.

**Table 8–39 Create Credit Memo Screen, Credit Memo Details**

Fields	
Amount	Enter the amount for which you wish to create the credit memo.
Reference	Enter the reference number.

## 8.21 Create Debit Memo

You can create a debit memo to add additional credit charges to an return.

**Table 8–40 Create Debit Memo Screen, Debit Memo Details**

Fields	
Amount	Enter the amount for which you wish to create the debit memo.
Reference	Enter the reference number.

## 8.22 Collection Details

You can view collection details associated with an return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–41 Collection Details Screen, Collection Details**

Fields	
Total Collected	The amount of credit collected.
Total Invoiced	The amount the Buyer account has been debited or charged.
Total Refunded	The amount that has been refunded on the return.
Return Invoiced Amount	The amount that has been invoiced for a return charge for an return.



**Table 8–41 Collection Details Screen, Collection Details**

Fields	
Total Cancelled	The amount for which cancellation has been done on return lines on an return.
Funds From Return	<p>The total funds that can potentially be transferred from the return that originated the exchange.</p> <p>The funds from the return are broken down as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Transferred: The total of the funds that have been transferred from the return.</li> <li>• Pending Transfer: The total of the funds that have not yet been transferred from the return.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is only displayed for exchange orders.</p>

**Table 8–42 Collection Details Screen, Invoice Collection Information**

Fields	
Invoice #	The invoice number.
Invoice Date	The date and time that the invoice was created.
Amount Collected	The amount that has currently been paid towards the invoice.
Total Invoice Amount	The total amount of the invoice.

There are two views in this screen. One is the Charge and Authorization Summary View and the other is the Advanced Collection Details. Use the drop-down menu to select either one of the option. In the Charge view only the transaction types CHARGE related details would be available. If you want to view the adjustments due to refunds, change of prices, choose the Advanced Collection Detail view.

If you click on the Expand All button, the charge transaction details for each charge transaction are expanded. If you click on the Collapse All button, the charge transaction details for each charge transaction are collapsed.

The following Collection Summary panel provides field descriptions for both the views.

**Table 8–43 Collection Details Screen, Collection Summary**

Fields	
Date	The date that authorization/charging or adjustments was carried out.
Transaction Type	<p>The transaction type for which the payment authorization or charge was carried out.</p> <p>When you expand the transaction types the following payment information can be viewed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Customer Account Information Expanded</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Credit Card Information Expanded</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Stored Value Card Information Expanded</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Payment Type Information Expanded</a></li> </ul> <p>The transaction type in the case of advanced collection details are: Adjustments, Change Price etc.,</p>
Open Order	The remaining amount to be collected on the return.
Authorized	The amount that has been authorized.
Pre Settled Amount	The amount that has been pre-settled.
Invoiced	The amount that is owed by the Buyer to the Enterprise.
Collected	The amount collected on the transaction.
Pending Execution	The amount that is pending authorization.
Status	Indicates if the collection is still OPEN, CHECKED or CLOSED.

**Table 8–44 Customer Account Information Expanded**

Fields	
Payment Type	The payment type.
Customer Account #	<p>The customer account #.</p> <p>If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the customer account number, unless you have the necessary permissions.</p>
Customer PO #	The purchase order number placed for the return.

**Table 8–44 Customer Account Information Expanded**

Fields	
Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed. If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the Payment Reference number, unless you have the necessary permissions.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Authorization ID	The authorization ID necessary to begin authorization of the credit card.
Authorization Expiration Date	The date the payment must be collected by before the amount has to be manually authorized again.
Pending Execution Amount	The amount that is pending authorization.
Authorization Code	The authorization code.
Authorization AVS	AVS Authorization code.
Authorization Message	Authorization message.

**Table 8–45 Credit Card Information Expanded**

Fields	
Payment Type	The payment type i.e. credit card.
Credit Card #	The credit card number. If encryption is turned on, this field only displays the last four digits of the credit card number if you do not have the necessary permissions.
Expiration Date	The expiration date on the credit card.
Credit Card Type	The type of credit card, such as VISA or MasterCard.
Name on Card	The name exactly as it appears on the card. <b>Note:</b> The field can be encrypted, if the user does not have permission to view the name.
Authorization ID	The authorization ID necessary to begin authorization of the credit card.
Authorization Expiration Date	The date the payment must be collected by before the amount has to be manually authorized again.
Pending Execution Amount	The amount that is pending authorization.

**Table 8–45 Credit Card Information Expanded**

Fields	
Authorization Code	The authorization code.
Authorization AVS	AVS Authorization code.
Authorization Message	Authorization message.
CVV Authorization Code	CVV Authorization code.

**Table 8–46 Stored Value Card Information Expanded**

Fields	
Payment Type	The payment type i.e. gift card.
Stored Value Card #	The stored value card number. If encryption is turned on, this field only displays the last four digits of the stored value card number if you do not have the necessary permissions.
Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed. If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the Payment Reference number, unless you have the necessary permissions.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Payment Reference #3	This field can be customized as needed.
Authorization ID	The authorization ID necessary to begin authorization of the credit card.
Authorization Expiration Date	The date the payment must be collected by before the amount has to be manually authorized again.
Pending Execution Amount	The amount that is pending authorization.
Authorization Code	The authorization code.
Authorization AVS	AVS Authorization code.
Authorization Message	Authorization message.

**Table 8–47 Payment Type Information Expanded**

Fields	
Payment Type	The payment type i.e. check.
Payment Reference #1	This field can be customized as needed. If encryption is turned on, this field displays only the last four digits of the Payment Reference number, unless you have the necessary permissions.
Payment Reference #2	This field can be customized as needed.
Payment Reference #3	This field can be customized as needed.
Authorization ID	The authorization ID necessary to begin authorization of the credit card.
Authorization Expiration Date	The date the payment must be collected by before the amount has to be manually authorized again.
Pending Execution Amount	The amount that is pending authorization.
Authorization Code	The authorization code.
Authorization AVS	AVS Authorization code.
Authorization Message	Authorization message.

## 8.23 Charge

You can manually enter an amount to be charged with a particular payment type.

**Table 8–48 Charge**

Fields	
Authorization ID	Enter the authorization ID for the charge.
Code	Enter a code for the charge.
Expiration Date	Enter the expiration date for the charge.
Amount	Enter the amount being charged.

## 8.24 Related Orders

If the return was created off of an order, you can view the original order it was derived from.

A derived order is associated with a parent order yet the lifecycle of one order does not necessarily impact the lifecycle of the other order. A return order derived from a sales order and an exchange order derived from a return order are both examples of derived orders.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–49 Related Orders Screen, Sales Order Lines**

<b>Action</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the Order Details screen where you can perform actions on the order. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
<b>Fields</b>	
Order #	The sales order number related to this return. Click this link to view the order details.
Relationship	The relationship of the sales order with this return.
Status	The status of the sales order. Click this link to view the Order Status Breakup screen. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Buyer	The buyer organization of this order.
Seller	The seller organization of this order.

If there is any exchange order for this return the following fields are displayed.

**Table 8–50 Related Orders Screen, Exchange Order For This Return**

Fields	
Order #	The sales order number related to this return. Click this link to view the order details. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Exchange Type	The type of the exchange. For example, Regular is a valid exchange type.
Status	The status of the exchange order.
Enterprise	The enterprise organization of this exchange order.
Buyer	The buyer organization of this exchange order.
Seller	The seller organization of this exchange order.
Funds From Return	The total funds that can potentially be transferred from the return that originated the exchange. The funds from the return are broken down as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Transferred: The total of the funds that have been transferred from the return.</li> <li>• Pending Transfer: The total of the funds that have not yet been transferred from the return.</li> </ul>
Line #	The line number in the exchange order.
Date	The date the order line was added.
Item ID Description	The item ID and its description associated with the exchange order.
Product class	The product class of the item.
UOM	The unit of measure for the item.
Quantity	The quantity of the item ordered.
Amount	The amount of the order.
Status	The status of the exchange order.

## 8.25 Return Dates

You can view any custom dates that have been configured for monitoring. For more information about monitoring, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–51 New Dates**

Fields	Description
Date Type	The custom date type.
Requested	The date on which the date type is requested to be met.
Expected	The date on which the date type is expected to be met.
Actual	The date on which the date type actually needs to be met.

## 8.26 Authorize Return

If the return node has been configured as requiring authorization, you can use the Authorize action to authorize the return. When a return is authorized it moves from the awaiting authorization status to the next applicable status in the Application Console.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–52 Authorize Return Screen, Comments**

Fields	
Contact Time	The most recent date and time the customer was contacted.
Contact Type	The type of contact. For example, Email contact.
Contact User	The user who contacted the customer.
Contact Reference	The reference number for the contact.
Reason Code	The contact reason code.



**Table 8–52 Authorize Return Screen, Comments**

Fields	
Add Note	Enter any notes as needed concerning the authorization of the return.
Date	Automatically records the date the note was entered.
User	Automatically records login ID of the user that entered the note.
Contact Type	The type of contact. For example, Email contact.
Contact Reference	The reference number for the contact.
Transaction Name	Automatically records the transaction performed when the note was entered.
Notes	Stores any previous notes entered by users.

**Table 8–53 Authorize Return Screen, Authorization Details**

Fields	
Authorize Drop Status	Select <b>Authorized</b> to authorize a return.  Select <b>Not Authorized</b> to keep the return in the <b>Awaiting Authorization</b> status. If any alerts have been configured upon non-authorization of a return, they are sent out.
Line	The return line number being authorized. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen.
Item ID	The item ID of the return item being authorized.
PC	The return item's product class.
UOM	The return item's unit of measure.
Return To Node	The node handling the return line.
Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the inventory batch number the return line belongs to, click the hypertext link.
Quantity	The quantity of the item being returned in the return line.

## 8.27 Associate Service Request

On this screen, you can view the service requests that can be associated with the order line.

**Table 8–54 Associate Service Request Screen, Return Line**

Fields									
Return #	The return number.								
Line #	The line number of the product item on the order.								
Line Quantity	The line quantity of the product item.								
Item ID	The item identifier of the product item.								
Unit Of Measure	The unit of measure of the product item.								
Product Class	The product class of the product item.								
Description	The description of the product item.								
Status	The current status of the return line.								
Receiving Node	The node that is receiving the product.								
Return To Node	The node that is handling the return.								
Requested Ship Date	The date on which the product item is requested to be shipped.								
Options	<p>The Options table displays only when a service request has optional services such as clean up or old appliance removal.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Option Checkbox</td> <td>Choose the checkbox of the services you want to enable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Option ID</td> <td>Displays the identifier of the service request option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td>Displays the short description of the service request option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price</td> <td>Displays the price of the service request option.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Option Checkbox	Choose the checkbox of the services you want to enable.	Option ID	Displays the identifier of the service request option.	Description	Displays the short description of the service request option.	Price	Displays the price of the service request option.
Option Checkbox	Choose the checkbox of the services you want to enable.								
Option ID	Displays the identifier of the service request option.								
Description	Displays the short description of the service request option.								
Price	Displays the price of the service request option.								

**Table 8–55 Associate Service Request Screen, Service Requests**


Fields	
Item ID	The unique identifier of the service.
UOM	The unit of measure of the service.
Item Description	The description of the service.
Price	The price of the service.

## 8.28 Associated Service Requests

You can view the service items that are associated with a product item in this screen.

For more information about the return line header field level descriptions, see [Table 8–54](#).

**Table 8–56 Associated Service Requests Screen, Return Line**

View Icon	
	<b>Add Service Requests</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Associate Service Request</a> screen where you can add the required service requests associated with the product line.

**Table 8–57 Associated Service Requests Screen, Service Requests**

Action	
Cancel	This action enables you to cancel the selected service requests. In the <a href="#">Modification Reason</a> screen that pops up, enter the reason code and reason text for cancelling the service request.
Fields	
Line	The line of the service. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Service Request Details</a> screen.
Item ID	The unique identifier of the service.
Item Description	The description of the service.
Appointment	The date and time of the service.
Service Offset (Hrs)	The number of hours the service is offset by.

**Table 8–57 Associated Service Requests Screen, Service Requests**

Amount	The amount of the service.
Status	The current status of the service.

## 8.29 Associate Pickup Request

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–58 Associate Pickup Request Screen, Pickup Request**

Fields									
Return To Node	The node handling the return.								
Ship To Address	The ship-to address on the return.								
Receiving Node	The node receiving the product.								
Line	The product item's line number on the order.								
Item ID	The product item's ID.								
PC	The product item's product class.								
UOM	The unit of measure for the product item.								
Description	Displays the description of the product item.								
Options Table	<p>The Options table displays only when a pickup request has any optional services available, such as clean up or old appliance removal.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Option Checkbox</td> <td>Choose the checkbox of the services that you want to enable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Option ID</td> <td>Displays the ID of the pickup request option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td>Displays the short description of the pickup request option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price</td> <td>Displays the price of the pickup request option.</td> </tr> </table>	Option Checkbox	Choose the checkbox of the services that you want to enable.	Option ID	Displays the ID of the pickup request option.	Description	Displays the short description of the pickup request option.	Price	Displays the price of the pickup request option.
Option Checkbox	Choose the checkbox of the services that you want to enable.								
Option ID	Displays the ID of the pickup request option.								
Description	Displays the short description of the pickup request option.								
Price	Displays the price of the pickup request option.								

## 8.30 Add Pickup Request

Items that cannot be transported by common carriers (for example, heavy, oversized, or fragile items) can be associated with a pickup service through the Applications Manager. Piano pickup is an example of a pickup service.

Typically, in the Application Console, items that need an associated pickup service are indicated by a  icon.

**Note:** Pickup lines cannot be split. However, you can split a product line that has associated pickup service, which results in the following recalculations:

- Pickup line quantity
- Pricing
- Capacity requirements for the pickup line

When you create pickup requests, you are associating pickup items (intangible services) with product items (tangible items).

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

One table appears for each set of items that have the same Ship Node, Receiving Node, and Ship To Address.

**Table 8–59 Add Pickup Request Screen, Pickup Request**

Fields	
Item ID	The pickup request's ID.
UOM	The unit of measure for the pickup request.
Description	Displays the description of the pickup request.

## 8.31 Order Entry

Exchange orders are created to replace product items that are being returned through a return order. For that reason, an exchange order can be only be created from an existing return order.

To create an exchange order from the [Return Detail](#) action bar, click Create Derived Return Order. The Order Entry screen appears.

**Table 8–60 Order Entry**

Fields	
Document Type	Select the type of order document you are creating. For example, Sales Order or Transfer Order.
Enterprise	Select the Enterprise that is to handle the order.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer placing the order.
Seller	Enter the Seller that the order is being placed from.
Order #	Enter the order number.
Type	This field can be customized as needed.
Date	Enter the date the is placed.
Order Name	The name of the exchange order.
Currency	Select the currency with which any are to be handled in.
Exchange Type	Select the type of the exchange order from the drop-down list.

After entering the necessary information click Create Order and you are taken to the order detail screen.

## 8.32 View Holds

Returns can be placed on hold, preventing them from being processed by certain transactions, and preventing certain modification types from being applied. Using the Applications Manager, you can configure which transactions and modification types are disallowed for a return on a particular hold type. Additionally, hold types can be configured to be applied automatically. For instance on return creation or upon resolution of another hold. For more information about defining and configuring hold types, see the *Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide*.

The order header field descriptions can be referred from the [Return](#) table.

**Table 8–61 View Holds Screen, Order Holds**

<b>View Icons</b>	
View History	This icon takes you to the <a href="#">View History</a> screen, where you can view the hold's history.
<b>Action</b>	
Add Holds	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Add Holds</a> screen, where you can add holds to a return.
<b>Fields</b>	
Hold Type	The description of the hold.
Hold Status	The status of the hold. Holds can either be in created, resolved, or rejected status.
Hold Comment	The reason for applying this hold to the return, or changing the status of the hold.
Action	Select from the drop-down list the status to which you want to move this hold.
Reason	Enter the reason for changing the status of this hold.

**Table 8–62 View Holds Screen, Resolved Holds**

<b>View Icons</b>	
View History	This icon takes you to the <a href="#">View History</a> screen, where you can view the hold's history.
<b>Fields</b>	
Hold Type	The description of the hold.
Reason	The reason for changing this hold to resolved status.

Click Save to update the changes made in the screen, and close it.

## 8.33 Add Holds

You can add a hold to a return, if that hold is not already being applied to the return in `created` or `rejected` status. If you add a hold that was previously applied and now in `resolved` status, it removes that hold from the list of approved holds, and reset its status to `created`. That hold

remains its previous history records for that order, and further status modifications are added on to that history.

**Table 8–63 Add Holds Screen, Order Holds**

Fields	
Hold Type	Select the hold type you want to apply to the return from the drop-down list.
Reason	Enter the reason for adding this hold to the return.

Click Save to close this screen and apply the selected hold to the return.

## 8.34 View History

Every time the status of an order hold changes, useful information regarding the status change is recorded in Selling and Fulfillment Foundation. You can view, in this screen, the history of an order hold.

The order header field descriptions can be referred from the [Return](#) table.

**Table 8–64 View History Screen, Order Holds**

Fields	
Hold Type	The hold type for which the history is being displayed.
Date/Time	The date and time when the hold's status changed.
User ID	The user who performed the change on the hold.
Status	The status that the hold was moved to.
Comment	The reason for the hold's creation or status change, if applicable.
Hold Transaction	The transaction responsible for the hold's status change.

## 8.35 Work Order Entry Screen

You can create a work order if an order line has an associated Delivery Service.

The return work orders do not contain provided services.



**Table 8–65 Work Order Entry Screen, Header Details**

Fields	
Enterprise	The name of the enterprise that owns the work order.
Work Order #	Enter the work order number.
Ship Node	If the work order contains a provided service, this designates the ship node from which the resource is originating. If the work order contains a delivery service and no provided service, this designates the ship node from which the product is being delivered.
Multiple Appointments	Check this if you are using multiple appointments for this work order.

**Table 8–66 Work Order Entry Screen, Delivery Services**

Fields	
Line	The order line number.
Item ID	The ID of the delivery service item.
Description	The description of the delivery service item.
Ship Node	The node from which the product is being delivered.
Line Qty	The quantity of work (distance, time, or an arbitrary unit) required to deliver the product.

**Table 8–67 Work Order Entry Screen, Products Being Delivered**

Fields	
Line	The order line number.
Item ID	The ID of the product being delivered.
PC	The product class of the product being delivered.
UOM	The unit of measure of the product being delivered.
Description	The description of the product being delivered.
Ship Node	The ship node that the product is being delivered from.
Required Quantity	The quantity of the product being delivered.

Once you enter the details and click `Create Work Order` you are taken to the Work Order Details screen to plan appointments, check resource availability to perform the tasks.

## 8.36 Return Status Breakup

The status breakup enables you to view the status of a return. A return can be in multiple statuses at the same time. For example, one return line can be in Created status while another return line is in the Released status.

To view a return's status breakup in the [Return Detail](#) screen, choose the Status link. The Return Status Breakup window appears.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–68 Return Status Breakup Screen, Return Lines by Status**

Field	Description
Line	The return line number. Click this link to view the Return Line Status Breakup details.
Item ID	The item ID.
PC	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
UOM	The line item's unit of measure.
Return To Node	The node handling the return.
Last Changed On	The date the line last had a status change.
Status	The current status for that part of the return line.
Quantity	The quantity of the line item returned. This field can be modified.
Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the return line, click the hypertext link.

## 8.37 Return Refund Summary

You can view any charges, taxes, and discounts that have been applied to the base amount of an return at both the header and line level.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–69 Return Refund Summary Screen, Summary**

Fields	
Summary	<p>The summary panel provides the price, discount, charges and taxes for an return and the return line.</p> <p>You can view all of the charges that exist against a return by selecting Overall.</p> <p>You can view only the charges that are still open against the return by selecting Open.</p> <p>You can view only the charges that have been invoiced for the return by selecting Invoiced.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> If you have selected the Overall view, be aware that the amounts displayed are subject to change due to cancellations, over-shipments, over-receipts, and so on.</p>
Price	The price at the header and line levels before any discounts, charges, or taxes have been applied to it.
Total Charges	Any additional charges at the header and line levels. Click the link under the <b>Header</b> level row to view the return charges and select the link under <b>Line</b> level to view the line charges. This link takes you to different screens based on the type of summary selected.
Taxes	Any additional taxes at the header and line levels. Click the link under the <b>Header</b> level row to view the return taxes and select the link under <b>Line</b> level to view the line taxes. This link takes you to different screens based on the type of summary selected.
Totals	The total of Price, Discount, Charges, and Taxes at the header and line levels.

A line summary inner panel displays prices on a line level. If there are any pickup request charges, a pickup request summary inner panel also displays with details regarding any price-related information regarding pickup requests.

**Table 8–70 Return Refund Summary Screen, Line Summary**

Fields	
Line #	The line number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen.
Item ID	The item ID.
PC	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
UOM	The item's unit of measure.
Quantity	The quantity of the line item that has been returned.
Unit Price	The price of the line item.
Extended Price	The extended price represents the total of quantity multiplied by the unit price.
Fees	The fee applied to the associated line. Click the hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Return Charges</a> , and <a href="#">Invoiced Return Charges</a> .
Charges	The total charges applied the associated line. Click the hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Return Charges</a> , and <a href="#">Invoiced Return Charges</a> .
Tax	The total taxes applied to the return line. Click the hyperlink to view the , <a href="#">Remaining Return Taxes</a> and .
Line Total	The total cost of the return line after any additional charges, taxes, and fees have been applied.

**Table 8–71 Return Refund Summary Screen, Service Request or Delivery Request Summary**

Fields	
Line Number	The service or delivery request's line number. Click this link to view the appropriate request detail screen.
Item ID	The service or delivery request's item ID.
UOM	The service or delivery request's unit of measure.
Quantity	The service or delivery request's quantity requested.
Unit Price	The service or delivery request's unit pricing.
Extended Price	The service or delivery request's extended price.

**Table 8–71 Return Refund Summary Screen, Service Request or Delivery Request Summary**

Fields	
Option Price	The price of any additional service options associated with the service or delivery request.
Discount	The service or delivery request's discount. Click this link to view the appropriate line charges.
Charges	The service or delivery request's charges. Click this link to view the appropriate line charges.
Taxes	The service or delivery request's taxes. Click this link to view the appropriate line taxes.
Line Total	The service or delivery request's line grand total charges.

## 8.38 Overall Return Charges

You can view the header level charges of an return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

### **Overall Return Charges Screen, Charges**


Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category.
Charge Name	The name of the charge.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

**Overall Return Taxes** - You can view the header level tax information associated with a return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

### Overall Return Taxes Screen, Taxes

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The charge category associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a return header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a return header level tax to a price value.
Charge Name	The charge name associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a return header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a return header level tax to a price value.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied to the header level.

- Remaining Return Charges** - You can use the Remaining Return Charges Detail window for adding or modifying the return charges.  
 Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.
- Adding Remaining Return Charges** - From the Charges table, choose . A new row appears in the Charges table. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge.

**Note:** This drop-down displays all return charges and discount charges. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges should be used as return charges.

### Remaining Return Charges Screen, Charges

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category. Select the appropriate charge category from the drop-down list.

Fields	Description
Charge Name	The name of the charge. Once you select the charge category, this field is populated with a drop-down list. Select the appropriate charge name.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

Click Save after making changes to the charges panel to update the remaining return charges. The [Return Modification Reason](#) screen appears. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.


- **Modifying Remaining Return Charges** - Locate the charges you want to modify. In the charges panel enter the amount of the charges and click Save. The [Return Modification Reason](#) screen appears, enter the appropriate reason code and text and click OK.

## 8.39 Remaining Return Taxes

You can use the Remaining Return Taxes window for adding or modifying the return taxes.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen.

**Note:** This drop-down displays all return charges and discount charges. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges should be used as return charges.

- **Adding Remaining Return Taxes** - From the Taxes panel, choose . A new row appears in the Taxes panel. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge and from Tax category select a new tax name and enter the relevant information as defined in the following table.

### *Remaining Return Taxes Screen, Taxes*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category. Select the appropriate charge category from the drop-down list.

Fields	Description
Charge Name	The name of the charge. Once you select the charge category, this field is automatically populated with a drop-down list. Select the appropriate charge name from the list.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied at the header level.

Click Save after making changes to the taxes panel to update the remaining return taxes. The [Return Modification Reason](#) screen appears. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

- Modifying Remaining Return Taxes** - Locate the taxes you want to modify. In the taxes panel, enter the amount of the taxes and click Save. The [Return Modification Reason](#) screen appears. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

## 8.40 Invoiced Return Charges

You can view the invoice level charges of a return.

Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen. If you view the invoiced return charges from the [Return Invoices](#) screen the return header panel is replaced with fields described in the [Invoices](#) table.

### *Invoiced Return Charges Screen, Charges*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category.
Charge Name	The name of the charge.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

**Invoiced Return Taxes** -You can view the invoice level tax information associated with an return.



Refer to the [Return](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return header panel seen in this screen. If you view the invoiced return charges from the [Return Invoices](#) screen the return header panel is replaced with fields described in the [Invoices](#) table.

***Invoiced Return Taxes Screen, Taxes***

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The charge category associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a return header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a return header level tax to a price value.
Charge Name	The charge name associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a return header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a return header level tax to a price value.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied to the header level.

**Add Order Line** - You can add any line from an order document that is in Shipped status to the return release. To add an order line, from the [Return Detail](#) screen, return order lines panel select Add Order Line and this screen pops open.

**Note:** You can only add orders lines from orders that have the same Seller, Buyer, currency, and Enterprise as the original order associated with the return.

**Table 8–72 Enter Order Number**

Field	
Enterprise	The enterprise of the associated order line.
Order #	The order number associated with an order line that can be added to this return. Select the lookup icon to search for orders. The Order List Lookup screen appears. Select the relevant orders and click <i>Select For Return</i> .

Enter the Order # and click OK to return to the Returnable Order Lines screen. In this screen, select the orders that can be added to this return order.

**Table 8–73 Returnable Order Lines Screen, Returnable Order Lines**

Fields	
Line	The return line number being authorized.
Item ID	The the item ID of the return item being authorized.
PC	The return item's product class.
UOM	The return item's unit of measure.
Description	The return item's description.
Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the inventory batch number the return line belongs to, click the <i>hypertext link</i> .
Ship By Date	The date by which the return item should be shipped.
Available To Return	The quantity of the return item available to be returned.

**Table 8–73 Returnable Order Lines Screen, Returnable Order Lines**

Fields	
Return Qty	Enter the quantity of the item being returned in the return line.
Line Type	From the drop-down, select the line type.
Reason Code	From the drop-down, select the reason for the item being returned.
Return To Node	Enter the node handling the return line.

Select the order lines that you want to add to the return order and click Save.

## 8.41 Return Line Detail

You can view the return line details by selecting the return lines in the [Return Detail](#) screen and clicking View Details.

**Table 8–74 Return Line Detail Screen, Return Line**











View Icons	
	<b>Releases</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Line Releases</a> screen where you can view the list of order releases based on the release number, ship node and status.
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Return Line Releases</a> screen where you can add, modify or delete the instructions for a order line.
	<b>Kit Components</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Kit Components</a> where you can view the kit components associated with the order line.
	<b>More Addresses</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">More Return Line Addresses</a> screen where you can add or modify forwarding address.
	<b>Item Attributes</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Item Attributes</a> screen where you can specify additional attributes for item and delivery.

Table 8–74 Return Line Detail Screen, Return Line

	<b>Receipt History</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Receipt Detail</a> screen where you can view the receipts associated with this return line.
	<b>Related Orders</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Related Order Lines</a> screen. For example you can view the Return Orders created from the order console by clicking this icon.
	<b>Order Line Dates</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Line Dates</a> screen to view the requested, expected and actual date type for the given order line.
	<b>View Work Orders</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> screen where you can view the related work orders associated with this order line.
	<b>Return Line Audits</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Line Audits</a> screen where you can view the list of audits done for that order line.
<b>Fields</b>	
Return #	The return number associated with the return line. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> .
Line #	The return line number.
Line Quantity	The quantity of the return line item returned. This field can be modified.
Item ID	The item ID. Click this link to view the ship node details. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: User Guide</i> .
Unit of Measure	The line item's unit of measure.
Product Class	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
Description	A brief description of the line item. This field can be modified.
Status	The current status of the return line. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Status Breakup</a> screen.
Return to Node	The node handling the return.

The charges and taxes panel are defined below the return line panel.

**Note:** This panel displays all order fees, charges and taxes against the overall, open and invoiced prices.

**Table 8–75 Return Line Detail Screen, Charges and Taxes**

Fields	
Extended Price	The total of quantity multiplied by unit price.
Option Price	The price of any additional options associated with the item ordered.
Discount	The discount price applied to the associated line. Click the hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Return Line Charges</a> , <a href="#">Remaining Return Line Charges</a> and <a href="#">Invoiced Return Line Charges</a> .
Charges	The total charges applied the associated line. Click the hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Return Line Charges</a> , <a href="#">Remaining Return Line Charges</a> and <a href="#">Invoiced Return Line Charges</a> .
Tax	The total taxes applied to the order line. Click the hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Return Line Taxes</a> , <a href="#">Remaining Return Line Taxes</a> and <a href="#">Invoiced Return Line Taxes</a> .
Totals	The total amount of the associated line after any charges and taxes have been applied.

Refer to the [Return From](#) table for field value descriptions of the Return From panel.

**Table 8–76 Return Line Detail Screen, Additional Attributes**

Fields	
Unit Price	The price of the line item listed by the Seller.
Customer PO #	The customer's purchase order number.
Carrier/Service	The carrier (such as UPS) and service (such as Ground or Next Day Air) that originally shipped the return line. This field can be modified.
Is Returnable	Indicates that this item is configured to be a returnable item as per your business practices.

**Table 8–76 Return Line Detail Screen, Additional Attributes**

Fields	
Return Window (Days)	Indicates how many days a customer or Buyer has to return the line item after receiving it, as per your business practices.
Credit w/o Receipt	Indicates whether credit can be issued to the customer before physically receiving the return line item.
Invoiced Qty	The quantity of the line item that has been added to a return invoice.
Over Receipt Qty	The quantity of the line item that can be received over the quantity the customer plans to return.
Return Reasons	The reasons the return line items are being returned.
Shipped Quantity	The quantity shipped in the return.
Received Quantity	The quantity received in the return.
Fulfillment Type	The fulfillment type is used to determine if there are any custom requirements used to determine sourcing locations associated with this return.

**Table 8–77 Return Line Detail Screen, Pickup Attributes**

Fields	
Pickup Method	The method in which this order line reaches its final destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivery - specialized carrier services, such as piano movers.</li> <li>• Pickup - hold items for the customer to retrieve.</li> <li>• Shipping - typical carrier services, such as UPS.</li> </ul>
Carrier Account #	The Carrier organization's account number with your organization. This field can be modified.
Associated Pickup Line Number	The line number and link to the associated pickup service order line, if applicable.
Shipping Paid By	The organization that pays for shipping the return line. This field can be modified.


**Table 8–77 Return Line Detail Screen, Pickup Attributes**

Fields	
Carrier/Service	The carrier (such as UPS) and service (such as Ground or Next Day Air) for the return line. This field can be modified.
Freight Terms	The freight terms used by the carrier. This field can be modified.

Enter any information in the return line details screen and click Save to update the changes.

## 8.42 Return Line Releases

If some or all of the line has been released, you can view a list of releases including the line.

To view line releases, from the Return Lines action bar, choose . The Return Line Releases window appears.

**Table 8–78 Return Line**

Fields	
Return #	The return number associated with the return line. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> .
Line #	The return line number.
Line Quantity	The quantity of the return line item returned.
Item ID	The product item's ID. Click this link to view the inventory details for the item. For more information about screen reference, see the <i>Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: User Guide</i> .
UOM	The line item's unit of measure.
Product Class	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
Description	A brief description of the line item.
Status	The current status of the return line. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Status Breakup</a> screen.
Return To Node	The node handling the return.

Table 8–78 Return Line

Fields	
Exchange Type	Select the exchange type from the drop-down list. The option of changing the type of an exchange is only available when the order is in <i>Draft Order Created</i> status. Once the order is confirmed, you are not able to edit this field. <b>Note:</b> This field is only displayed for exchange orders.
Created For Return #	The return order number for which the exchange was created. Click on the hyperlink to see that return order. <b>Note:</b> This field is only displayed for exchange orders.

Table 8–79 Return Line Releases Screen, Return Releases

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Release Details</a> screen, where you can perform activities associated with return releases.
Fields	
Release #	The line release number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Release Details</a> screen.
Return To Node	The node handling the return. Click this link to view the Ship Node Details. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Status	The current status of the return release. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Release Status Breakup</a> screen.


## 8.43 Return Line Instructions

You can add special instructions, such as packaging or handling instructions, to a specific line item.


Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.



**Table 8–80 Instructions**


<b>Action</b>	
Delete Instruction	This action enables you to delete the selected instructions. Upon clicking this action, an alert window appears to confirm the deletion of instructions.
<b>Fields</b>	
Instruction Type	The type of instruction, such as Gift, Pick, Pack, Ship, or Other.
Text	The specific instructions to be performed on the order.  Specify the instruction URL next to the  icon.

You can also use the Instructions window for:

- **Adding an Instruction** - You can add instructions that add a customer's notes to each return line. Instructions are created to inform the individual responsible for packing the return of the Buyer's special requests. Select the  icon to add the instruction lines and enter the relevant information in the fields as discussed in the Instructions table.
- **Modify an Instruction** - The information in the Return Line Instructions screen can be modified by entering the modified information and selecting Save.

## 8.44 Kit Components

If the return line item is a kit item. You can view the component items that make up the kit.

To view kit components from the Return Lines action bar, choose . The Kit Components window is displayed. Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.


**Table 8–81 Kit Components**

Fields	
Kit Code	The item's kit code such as physical kit, logical kit or dynamic physical kit
Item ID	The kit item's ID. Click this link to view the ship node details. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: User Guide</i> .
PC	The kit item's classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
UOM	The kit item's unit of measure.
Description	A brief description of the kit item.
Qty Per Kit	The quantity of the item per one kit.
Component Quantity	The total quantity of components in the return line.


## 8.45 More Return Line Addresses

You can view any additional addresses that pertain to a line as per your business practices. For more information about defining additional address types, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

**Table 8–82 More Return Line Addresses**

View Icon	
	<b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify the return line addresses. For more information about the screen that is displayed, see <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a> .
The name and address of the person or organization where the return is addressed.	

## 8.46 Item Attributes

You can view Item Attributes of an order line by clicking the  icon in the [Return Line Detail](#) screen.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–83** *Item Attributes Screen, Item Attributes*

Fields	
Classifications	This panel is described in the " <a href="#">Item Attributes Screen, Classifications</a> " table.
Other Attributes	This panel is described in the " <a href="#">Item Attributes Screen, Other Attributes</a> " table.
Customer Item	The customer's item ID.
Customer Item Description	The customer's item description.
Manufacturer Item	The manufacturer's item ID.
Manufacturer Item Description	The manufacturer's item description.
Supplier Item	The supplier's item ID.
Supplier Item Description	The supplier's item description.

**Table 8–84** *Item Attributes Screen, Classifications*

Fields	
NMFC Class	The NMFC Class.
NMFC Code	The NMFC code.
NMFC Description	The NMFC description.
ISBN	The ISBN number.
Harmonized Code	The harmonized code.
Tax Product Code	The tax product code.
ECCN No	The ECCN number.
Schedule B Code	The schedule B code.
UPC Code	The UPC code.

**Table 8–85 Item Attributes Screen, Other Attributes**

Fields	
Country of Origin	The country the item is manufactured in.
Import License No	The import license number.
Import License Validity	The date the import license is valid through.
Product Line	The product line.
Manufacturer	The item’s manufacturer.
Unit Cost	The manufacturer’s price per unit.
Item Weight	The item’s weight.
Item Weight UOM	The weight unit of measure used for the item.

Enter necessary information in the fields and click **Save**.

## 8.47 Receipt Detail

You can view the list of receipts associated with a return line in this screen.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.


**Table 8–86 Receipt Detail Screen, Return Receipt Lines**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Order Receipt Summary</a> screen, where you can perform activities associated with return receipts.
Fields	
Line #	The line number of the return receipt.
Receipt #	The receipt number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Order Receipt Summary</a> screen.
Serial #	The serial number associated with this receipt line.
Lot #	The lot number associated with this receipt line.
Ship By Date	The date by which the item has to be shipped.

**Table 8–86 Receipt Detail Screen, Return Receipt Lines**

Qty	The quantity of the items in the receipt.
Disposition	The disposition method entered when creating the receipt.
User	The user who created the receipt.
Comments	The comments entered by the user.

## 8.48 Related Order Lines

To view an order line's chained order lines, from the [Return Line Detail](#) action bar, choose . The Related Orders window including any lines the specific line is chained to or derived from is displayed.


Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–87 Related Orders Screen, Sales Order Lines**

<b>Action</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the Order Details screen where you can perform actions on the order. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
<b>Fields</b>	
Order #	The sales order number related to this return line. Click this link to view the order details.
Relationship	The relationship of the sales order with this return line.
Status	The status of the sales order. Click this link to view the Order Status Breakup screen. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Buyer	The buyer organization of this order.
Seller	The seller organization of this order.

## 8.49 Return Line Dates

You can view any custom dates that have been configured for monitoring. For more information about monitoring, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

You can view return line dates of an return line by clicking the  icon in the [Return Line Detail](#) screen.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–88 New Dates**

Fields	Description
Date Type	The custom date type.
Requested	The date on which the date type is requested to be met.
Expected	The date on which the date type is expected to be met.
Actual	The date on which the date type actually needs to be met.

Click Save to update the new dates.

## 8.50 Return Line Audits

You can view audits logged against a return line. An audit is logged against a Return line when any type of modification is made to the Order line.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–89 Return Line Audits Screen, Return Line Audits**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Audit Details</a> screen for the selected order lines.
Fields	

**Table 8–89 Return Line Audits Screen, Return Line Audits**

Order Created in Sterling	The date and time the return was created in our system.
Audit #	The audit identification number. Click the audit identification number to view the <a href="#">Return Audit Details</a> screen.
Date	The date and time the modification was carried out.
Modified By	The user that performed the modification.
Reason	The reason the modification occurred and additional information explaining the modification entered by the user.
Modification type	The type of modification performed.

## 8.51 Return Line Status Breakup

You can view the return line's breakup by status in this screen. Click the Status link in the [Return Detail](#) screen to view the status breakup.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–90 Return Line Status Breakup Screen, Status Breakup**

Field	
Last Changed On	The last date on which the status was changed.
Status	The current status of the return line.
Quantity	The quantity of the return line.

## 8.52 Overall Return Line Charges

You can view the header level charges of a return line in this screen.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–91 Overall Return Line Charges Screen, Charges**

Fields	
Quantity	The quantity of the line item that has been returned.
Unit Price	The price of the line item. This field can be modified.
Extended Price	The total of quantity * unit price.
Charge Category	The name of the discount category.
Charge Name	The name of the discount charge.
Per Unit	The amount of the discount charge applied to an individual line item.
Per Line	The amount of the discount charge applied to the entire return line.
Charge Amount	The amount of the discount charge that is applied to the return line level.  <b>Note:</b> During invoicing, this charge is applied to the first shipment received, in the case of multiple shipments.

## 8.53 Overall Return Line Taxes

You can view the header level tax information associated with a return line.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–92 Overall Return Line Taxes Screen, Taxes**

Fields	
Ordered Quantity	The quantity of the line item that has been returned.
Pricing UOM	The pricing's unit of measure.
Unit Price	The price of the line item.
Extended Price	The total of quantity * unit price.



**Table 8–92 Overall Return Line Taxes Screen, Taxes**

Fields	
Apply to Price	Select Apply To Price to create a tax that applies to the unit price of the line <b>Note:</b> A line tax can be applied to either a charge or the price. If you select Apply To Price, charges are not accessible.
Charge Category	The charge category with which the tax is associated. <b>Important:</b> A return header level tax must be associated with a charge, otherwise it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> An return header level tax cannot be applied to a price value.
Charge Name	The charge name with which the tax is associated. <b>Important:</b> An return header level tax must be associated with a charge, otherwise it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> An return header level tax cannot be applied to a price value.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax that is applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of the tax that is applied to the header level.

## 8.54 Remaining Return Line Charges

You can view specific line level charges details in this screen.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.


**Table 8–93 Remaining Return Line Charges Screen, Charges**

Field	Description
Open Quantity	The quantity of the line item that has been returned.
Pricing UOM	The pricing's unit of measure.

**Table 8–93 Remaining Return Line Charges Screen, Charges**

Field	Description
Unit Price	The price of the line item. This field can be modified.
Extended Price	The total of quantity * unit price.
Charge Category	The category of the charge.
Charge Name	The name of the charge.
Per Unit	The amount of the charge applied to an individual line item.
Per Line	The amount of the charge applied to the entire return line.
Charge Amount	The amount of the charge that is applied to the return line level.

You can also use the Remaining Return Line Charges window for:

- **Adding Remaining Return Line Charges** - From the Charges table, choose . A new row appears in the Charges table. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge.

**Note:** This drop-down displays all return charges and fees. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges should be used as return charges and which should be used as fees.

Click **Save** after making changes to the charges panel to update the remaining order charges. The **Modification Reason** screen appears, enter the appropriate reason code and text and click **OK**.

- **Modifying Remaining Return Line Charges** - Locate the charges you want to modify. In the charges panel enter the amount of the charges and click **Save**. The **Modification Reason** screen appears, enter the appropriate reason code and text and click **OK**.


## 8.55 Remaining Return Line Taxes

You can add or modify the open return line taxes in this screen.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–94 Remaining Return Line Taxes Screen, Taxes**

Field	Description
Remaining Quantity	The quantity of the line item that has been returned.
Pricing UOM	The pricing's unit of measure.
Unit Price	The price of the line item.
Extended Price	The total of quantity * unit price.
Apply to Price	Select Apply To Price to create a tax that applies to the unit price of the line  <b>Note:</b> If you select Apply To Price, you cannot select a charge name because you can create a tax that applies to the price or a tax on the existing line charge.
Charge Category	The charge category the tax is associated with, if applicable.
Charge Name	The charge name the tax is associated with, if applicable.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed, if applicable.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax that is applied to the return line price.
Tax Amount	The amount of the tax that is applied to the return line level.

- **Adding Remaining Return Line Taxes** - From the Taxes panel, choose . A new row appears in the Taxes panel. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge and from Tax category select a new tax name and enter the relevant information as defined in the table above.

**Note:** This drop-down displays all order taxes and fee taxes. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges should be used as order taxes and which should be used as fee taxes.

Click Save after making changes to the taxes panel to update the remaining return taxes. The [Modification Reason](#) screen appears. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

- **Modifying Remaining Return Line Taxes** - Locate the taxes you want to modify. In the taxes panel enter the amount of the taxes and click Save. The [Modification Reason](#) screen appears. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

## 8.56 Invoiced Return Line Charges

You can view the invoice level charges of an return line.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–95 Invoiced Return Charges Screen, Charges**

Fields	
Invoiced Quantity	The quantity of the line item that has been invoiced.
Pricing UOM	The pricing's unit of measure.
Unit Price	The price of the line item.
Extended Price	The total of quantity * unit price.
Charge Category	The name of the charge category.
Charge Name	The name of the charge name.
Per Unit	The amount of the charge applied to an individual line item.
Per Line	The amount of the charge applied to the entire return line.
Charge Amount	The amount of the charge that is applied to the header level.

## 8.57 Invoiced Return Line Taxes

You can view the invoice level tax information associated with an return line.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–96 Invoiced Return Taxes Screen, Taxes**

Fields	
Quantity	The quantity of the line item that has been invoiced.
Unit Price	The price of the line item.
Extended Price	The total of quantity * unit price.
Apply To Price	Select Apply To Price to create a tax that applies to the unit price of the line  <b>Note:</b> If you select Apply To Price, you cannot select a charge name because you can create a tax that applies to the price or a tax on the existing line charge.
Charge Name	The charge category and name the tax is associated with, if applicable.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed, if applicable.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax that is applied to the line price.
Tax Amount	The amount of the tax that is applied to the invoice's line.

## 8.58 Return Release Search By Status

You can search for return releases based on their status in this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–97 Return Release Search by Status**

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Return #	Enter the return number of the return releases you are searching for, if applicable.
Return Date	Enter the date range through which the return releases you are searching for were returned, if applicable.
Order #	Enter the order number from which the return releases you are searching for were created, if applicable.
Release #	Enter the release number of the return release you are searching for, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer associated with the return releases you are searching for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller associated with the return releases you are searching for, if applicable.
Pickup Method	Select the pickup method used to get the product items to the recipient, if applicable.
Return Release Line Status	Select the status range of the return releases you want to search for, if applicable.

**Table 8–97 Return Release Search by Status**

Fields	
Return To Node	Enter the return node the return releases you are searching for was released to, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of return releases you want returned from your search.

The [Return Release List](#) is displayed as a result of this search.

## 8.59 Return Release List

The Return Release List window displays the results of a return release search. You can perform actions on a single return release or multiple return releases by selecting the check boxes of the return releases you want to perform an action on and choosing the applicable action from the action bar.

**Table 8–98 Return Release List**

Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Release Details</a> screen where you can start the receipts, create shipments and view release details.
View More Addresses	This action takes to <a href="#">More Order Release Addresses</a> screen where you can view additional addresses associated with the release.
Create Shipment	This action creates a shipment for the return release and pops up the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> screen.
Fields	
Return #	The return number.
Release #	The return release number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Release Details</a> .
Status	The return release status.
Enterprise	The Enterprise organization associated with the return release.
Buyer	The Buyer organization that created the return.





**Table 8–98 Return Release List**

Return Date	The date the return was created.
Return To Node	The node that is handling the return.

## 8.60 Return Release Details

You can view the details of the return releases in this screen.

**Table 8–99 Return Release Details Screen, Return Release**

View Icons	
	<b>Receipts</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt List</a> screen where you can view the list of receipts associated with this return line.
	<b>More Addresses</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">More Order Release Addresses</a> screen where you can add or modify return address.
	<b>Return Release Dates</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Release Dates</a> screen to view the requested, expected and actual date type for the given release.
	<b>Shipments</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Release Shipments</a> screen where you can view the list of shipments for the return release.
Actions	
Start Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Start Receipt</a> screen where you can create receipts for the returns.
Close Receipt	This action closes the receipt when you click OK in the alert screen that pops open to confirm the closing.
Create Shipment	This action creates the shipment for the releases and takes you to the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> for entering any details for the created shipment.
Report/Record Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive</a> screen to receive any return lines in the receipt. If you do not have a receipt that is started, this action takes you to the <a href="#">Start Receipt</a> screen.
Fields	
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the return.



**Table 8–99 Return Release Details Screen, Return Release**

Buyer	The Buyer organization that created the return.
Seller	The Seller organization that is handling the return.
Return #	The return number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> .
Status	The current status of the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Release Status Breakup</a> screen.
Created On	The date the release was created.
Return Type	This field can be customized as needed.
Release #	The release number.
Ship Advice #	The ship advice number associated with this return.

Refer to the [Return From](#) table for the field descriptions of the Return From panel.

**Table 8–100 Notes Screen, Notes**

Fields	
Contact Time	The time at which this note was added to the work order. This is defaulted to the creation time of the Notes pop-up window.
Contact User	The user who created this note. This is defaulted to the logged on user.
Reason Code	The reason code for this note.
Contact Type	The type of contact information on this note, for example phone or e-mail.
Contact Reference	The contact information on this note. For example, if contact type is phone, the contact's phone number can be entered here. If contact type is e-mail, the contact's e-mail address can be entered.
Add Note	The note for this work order.

Enter the relevant information and click **save** to create the note.

**Table 8–101 Return Release Details Screen, Additional Attributes**

<b>Fields</b>	
Return To Node	The return to node.
Delivery Method	The delivery method.
Work Order #	The work order number.
Appointment	The appointment date and time.


**Table 8–102 Return Release Details Screen, Return Release Lines**

<b>Actions</b>	
Receive	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive Return Line</a> screen where you can receive the selected release lines.
Receive Kit	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive Return Line Kit</a> screen where you can receive the selected release line kits.
Add Order Line	This action takes you to the screen where you can add the relevant order lines to the release.
<b>Fields</b>	
Line	The return release line number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> .
Item ID	The item ID.
PC	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
UOM	The item's unit of measure.
Description	A description of the item.
Description	A description of the return release line.
Reason Code	The reason the return release line was returned.
Line Type	The return release line type. For example, Credit is a line type.

**Table 8–102 Return Release Details Screen, Return Release Lines**

Line Qty	The amount of line items that have not yet been scheduled and released. This field can be modified. <b>Note:</b> Entering '0' indicates a quantity of zero. Leaving this field blank indicates you want to ignore the line.
Status	The current status of the return line. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Status Breakup</a> screen.

## 8.61 Return Release Receipts

You can view receipts created against return items that have been received by the return node. From the Return Release action bar, choose . The Return Receipts List screen appears.

**Table 8–103 Return Release**

Fields	
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the return.
Buyer	The Buyer organization that created the return.
Seller	The Seller organization that is handling the return.
Return #	The return number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> .
Status	The current status of the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Release Status Breakup</a> screen.
Created On	The date the release was created.
Return Type	This field can be customized as needed.
Release #	The release number.
Ship Advice #	The ship advice number associated with this return.


**Table 8–104 Return Release Receipts**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt Details</a> screen for the selected return release receipts, where you can view the details of the receipts.
Fields	

**Table 8–104 Return Release Receipts**

Receipt #	The receipt number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Receipt Details</a> .
Receipt Date	The date the receipt was made.
Open	Indicates if the receipt is open or not. If it is still open the receipt could be waiting for additional items to be returned to begin inspection.
Number of Cartons	If the return items were shipped back in carton containers, this field indicates how many carton containers have been received.
Number of Pallets	If the return items were shipped back on pallet containers, this field indicates how many pallet containers have been received.


## 8.62 More Order Release Addresses

You can view any additional addresses that pertain to a release as per your business practices. To view a release's additional addresses from the Return Release action bar, choose . The Additional Addresses window appears.

Refer to the [Return Release](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return releases header panel seen in this screen.

## 8.63 Return Release Dates

You can view any custom dates that have been configured for monitoring. For more information about monitoring, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

You can view release dates of an return by clicking the  icon in the [Return Release Details](#) screen.


Refer to the [Return Release](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return releases header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–105 New Dates**

Fields	Description
Date Type	The custom date type.
Requested	The date on which the date type is requested to be met.
Expected	The date on which the date type is expected to be met.
Actual	The date on which the date type actually needs to be met.

Click Save to update the new dates.

## 8.64 Return Release Shipments

You can view the list of shipments created for a particular return release. You can view release shipments of an return by clicking the  icon in the [Return Release Details](#) screen.

Refer to the [Return Release](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return releases header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–106 Return Release Receipts**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> screen for the selected return release shipments, where you can view the details of the shipment.
Fields	
Shipment #	The shipment number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> .
Shipper's Ref. #	The return shipment reference number.
Expected Ship Date	The expected shipment date of the release.
Ship Mode	The shipment mode. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide</i> .
Return To Node	The return shipment's destination node.

**Table 8–106 Return Release Receipts**

Receive Node	The return shipment's receive node.
Status	The return shipment status.

## 8.65 Start Receipt

You can create a new receipt for return items received by the return node.

**Table 8–107 Start Receipt**

Field	
Receipt #	The receipt number from which items are being received.
Receiving Node	The node receiving the return.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the return.
Order #	The order number of the order associated with the return.
Release #	The release number from which items are being received.
Pro #	
Receipt Date	Enter the date the return items are being received.
Buyer	The buyer associated with the return.
Seller	The seller associate with the return.
Number of Cartons	If the return items were shipped back in carton containers, enter how many carton containers have been received.
Number of Pallets	If the return items were shipped back on pallet containers, enter how may pallet containers have been received.

Enter the necessary information and click OK to start the receiving process.

## 8.66 Return Release Status Breakup

You can view a release's breakup by status.

To view a return release's status breakup choose the Status link from the [Return Release Details](#) screen. The Return Release Status Breakup screen appears.

Refer to the [Return Release](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return releases header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–108 Return Release Status Breakup**

Fields	
Line #	The return release line number.
Item ID	The item ID.
PC	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good.
UOM	The line item's unit of measure.
Return To Node	The node handling the return.
Status	The current status for that part of the release line.
Quantity	The quantity of the line item returned. This field can be modified.
Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the return line, click the hypertext link.

## 8.67 Receive Return Line

You can create a receipt for an individual line item that is received at the return node from the [Return Release Details](#) screen.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–109 Notes Screen, Notes**

Fields	
Contact Time	The time at which this note was added to the work order. This is defaulted to the creation time of the Notes pop-up window.
Contact User	The user who created this note. This is defaulted to the logged on user.
Reason Code	The reason code for this note.
Contact Type	The type of contact information on this note, for example phone or e-mail.
Contact Reference	The contact information on this note. For example, if contact type is phone, the contact's phone number can be entered here. If contact type is e-mail, the contact's e-mail address can be entered.
Add Note	The note for this work order.

Enter the relevant information and click **Save** to create the note.

**Table 8–110 Receive Screen, Receipt Information**

Fields	
Line #	The line number of the line being received.
Line Quantity	The original line quantity shipped to the Buyer.
Receivable Quantity	The quantity that is available to be received.
Item ID	The item ID of the items being received.
UOM	The line item's unit of measure.
Product Class	The line item's product class.
Description	A description of the line item.
Return Reasons	The reason the line item is being returned.
Line Type	The line type.
Serial #	Enter the serial number that is to be used to identify the receipt.



**Table 8–110 Receive Screen, Receipt Information**

Fields	
Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the inventory batch number the line item being received belongs to, click the hypertext link.
Ship By Date	Enter the date the line item being received had to be shipped to the Buyer by, if applicable.
Qty	Enter the quantity of the line item being received.
Disposition	Select the instructions on how to handle the return items. For example, Restock or Scrap.
Comments	Enter any additional comments regarding the receipt.

Enter the receipt information and click Save to update the changes.

## 8.68 Receive Return Line Kit

A kit is a group of items listed and priced together under a single item identification code. Once a kit has been received, the parent line is moved to Received as Component status and the kit lines are added.

For example, a gift basket with several individual items, such as fruits, candies, and flowers, that is identified by a single item identification code is a kit item.

You can create a receipt for an individual kit line item that is received at the return node.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–111 Notes Screen, Notes**

Fields	
Contact Time	The time at which this note was added to the work order. This is defaulted to the creation time of the Notes pop-up window.
Contact User	The user who created this note. This is defaulted to the logged on user.
Reason Code	The reason code for this note.
Contact Type	The type of contact information on this note, for example phone or e-mail.
Contact Reference	The contact information on this note. For example, if contact type is phone, the contact's phone number can be entered here. If contact type is e-mail, the contact's e-mail address can be entered.
Add Note	The note for this work order.

Enter the relevant information and click **Save** to create the note.

**Table 8–112 Receive Kit Screen, Kit Components**

Fields									
Kit Details	<p>Click on the + icon to expand or collapse the following dynamic details for the corresponding kit item:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Tag #</td> <td>This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the inventory batch number the line item being received belongs to, click the hypertext link.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Qty</td> <td>Enter the quantity of the kit line item being received.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disposition</td> <td>Select the instructions on how to handle the returned items. For example, Restock or Scrap.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td> <td>Enter any additional comments regarding the receipt.</td> </tr> </table>	Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the inventory batch number the line item being received belongs to, click the hypertext link.	Qty	Enter the quantity of the kit line item being received.	Disposition	Select the instructions on how to handle the returned items. For example, Restock or Scrap.	Comments	Enter any additional comments regarding the receipt.
Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the inventory batch number the line item being received belongs to, click the hypertext link.								
Qty	Enter the quantity of the kit line item being received.								
Disposition	Select the instructions on how to handle the returned items. For example, Restock or Scrap.								
Comments	Enter any additional comments regarding the receipt.								
Item ID	The kit item ID of the kit items being received.								
UOM	The kit line item's unit of measure.								
Description	A description of the kit line item.								
Kit Qty	The amount of line items included in the kit.								
Open For Receipt	Indicates if the return node handles receipt of this kit item.								

Click Save to update the information entered.

## 8.69 Inspect Return Line

You can inspect the received quantity of a line and determine what should be done with the returned items as per your business practices.

Refer to the [Return Line](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the return line header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–113** *Notes Screen, Notes*

Fields	
Contact Time	The time at which this note was added to the work order. This is defaulted to the creation time of the Notes pop-up window.
Contact User	The user who created this note. This is defaulted to the logged on user.
Reason Code	The reason code for this note.
Contact Type	The type of contact information on this note, for example phone or e-mail.
Contact Reference	The contact information on this note. For example, if contact type is phone, the contact's phone number can be entered here. If contact type is e-mail, the contact's e-mail address can be entered.
Add Note	The note for this work order.

Enter the relevant information and click *Save* to create the note.

**Table 8–114** *Inspect Return Line Screen, Inspect Line*

Fields	
Line #	The line number of the line being inspected.
Line Quantity	The original line quantity shipped to the Buyer.
Inspectable Quantity	The quantity that is available to be inspected.
Item ID	The item ID of the items being inspected.
UOM	The line item's unit of measure.
Product Class	The line item's product class.

**Table 8–114 Inspect Return Line Screen, Inspect Line**

Fields	
Description	The description of the item.
Serial #	The serial number that is to be used to identify the receipt.
Ship By Date	The date the line item being received had to be shipped to the Buyer by, if applicable.
Remaining Qty	The quantity of the line item remaining to be inspected.
Disposition	The instructions on how to handle the return items. For example, Restock or Scrap.
Comments	Enter any additional comments regarding the receipt.
New Disposition	If the method of handling the return changes after inspection, select the new disposition.
Disposition Qty	Enter the quantity of the line item inspected.
Disposition Comments	Enter any comments about the disposition of the line item.

## 8.70 Return Receipt Search by Receipt

You can search for the return receipts by the receipt serial numbers.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–115 Return Receipt Search by Receipt**

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.

**Table 8–115 Return Receipt Search by Receipt**

Fields	
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Receiving Node	Enter the receiving node you are searching for, if applicable.
Receiving Dock	Enter the receiving node associated with the return receipts you want to search for, if applicable.
Receipt #	Enter the return receipt number of the return receipts you are searching for, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer of the return receipts you want to search for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller of the return receipts you want to search for, if applicable.
Return #	Enter the return number of the return receipt you are searching for, if applicable.
Shipment #	Enter the shipment number, if applicable
Receipt Date	Enter the receipt date range of the return receipts you are searching for, if applicable.
Receipt Status	Enter the receipt status, if applicable.
Closed Receipts Only	Select to search only against closed receipts, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of return receipts you want returned from your search.

The [Return Receipt List](#) is displayed as a result of this search.

## 8.71 Return Receipt Search By Item

You can search for return receipts based on the product item in the order.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–116 Return Receipt Search By Item**

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Receiving Node	Enter the receiving node you are searching for, if applicable.
Item ID	Enter the item ID to search for return receipts containing a specific item, if applicable.
Product Class	Select an item product class to search for return receipts containing an item that has a specific product class, if applicable.
Unit of Measure	Select an item unit of measure to search for return receipts containing an item that has a specific unit of measure, if applicable.
Serial #	The serial number to search for, if applicable.
Disposition Code	Select the disposition code you are searching for, if applicable.
Inspection Pending	Select checkbox to search for items that are pending for inspection.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of return receipts you want returned from your search.

The [Return Receipt List](#) is displayed as a result of this search.

## 8.72 Return Receipt Search By Container

You can search for return receipts by the containers used in the shipping.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–117** *Return Receipt Search By Container*

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Receiving Node	Enter the receiving node you are searching for, if applicable.
Pallet ID	Enter the pallet ID you are searching for, if applicable.
Case ID	Enter the case ID you are searching for, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of return receipts you want returned from your search.

The [Return Receipt List](#) is displayed as a result of this search.

## 8.73 Return Receipt List

The Return Receipt List window displays the results of a return receipt search. You can perform actions on a single receipt or multiple receipts by selecting the check boxes of the receipts you want to perform an action on and choosing the applicable action from the action bar.

**Table 8–118** *Return Receipt List*

Actions	
View Summary	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Order Receipt Summary</a> screen where you can view the summary of the receipt and inspect the returned items.



**Table 8–118 Return Receipt List**

View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt Details</a> screen to view the details of the return receipts.
Close Prereceipt	This action closes any of the prereceipts.
Close Receipt	This action closes any of the selected receipts.
Report/Record Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive</a> screen to receive any return lines in the receipt. If you do not have a receipt that is started, this action takes you to the <a href="#">Start Receipt</a> screen.
<b>Fields</b>	
Receipt #	The receipt number associated with the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Order Receipt Summary</a> .
Shipment #	The shipment number associated with the return.
Return #	The return number.
Enterprise	The Enterprise organization associated with the return.
Buyer	The Buyer organization that created the return.
Seller	The Seller organization of the return.
Receipt Start Date	The start date of the receipt process.
Receiving Node	The receiving node.
Receipt Open	Indicates whether the receipt is open or closed.
Status	The return pickup request status.

## 8.74 Return Order Receipt Summary

You can view the receipt summary of a return in this screen.

**Table 8–119 Return Order Receipt**





<b>View Icons</b>	
	<b>Details</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt Details</a> screen where you can view the receipt details and inspect the items.
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Receipt Instructions</a> screen where you can add, modify or delete the instructions for the receipts.

Table 8–119 Return Order Receipt

	<b>Status Audits</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Receipt Status Audit</a> screen where you can view the audit status of the receipts.
	<b>Expected Receipt</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Expected Receipt</a> screen where you can view the expected receipt lines associated with a receipt header.
<b>Actions</b>	
Close Receipt	This action closes any of the selected receipts.
Report/Record Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive</a> screen to receive any return lines in the receipt. If you do not have a receipt that is started, this action takes you to the <a href="#">Start Receipt</a> screen.
<b>Fields</b>	
Receipt #	The receipt number.
Shipment #	The shipment number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> .
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the shipment.
Buyer	The Buyer organization that placed the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> .
Seller	The Seller organization that is handling the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> .
Receipt Start Date	The start date of the receipt.
Receiving Node	The node that received the receipt. Click this link to view the ship node detail. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Receipt Status	The status of the receipt. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Receipt Status Audit</a> .
Receipt Open	Indicates if the receipt is still open.
No Of Pallets	Indicates the number of pallets.
No Of Cartons	Indicates the number of cartons.

You can view the associated items and perform some actions on the receipt in the Items panel.

**Table 8–120 Return Order Receipt Summary Screen, Items**

<b>Action</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Order Receipt Container</a> screen for viewing the container details of the receipt items.
Inspect	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Inspect Return Receipt Details</a> screen for inspecting the receipt items.
<b>Fields</b>	
Item ID	The return line item's item ID.
Item Description	The description of the receipt line item.
PC	The return line item's product class.
UOM	The return line item's unit of measure.
Disposition Code	The disposition code.
Return #	The return number to which the return line belongs.
Line #	The return line number.
Release #	The release number to which the return line belongs.
Tag	The tag number is displayed in this field. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Receipt Line Details</a> .
Net Weight	The net weight of the item.
New Weight UOM	The net weight of the unit of measure of the item.
Quantity	The quantity of the receipt line.

## 8.75 Return Receipt Details

You can view the receipt details associated with a return.

**Table 8–121 Receipt**

<b>Fields</b>	
Receipt #	The receipt number.
Shipment #	The shipment number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> .
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the shipment.

**Table 8–121 Receipt**

Fields	
Buyer	The Buyer organization that placed the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> .
Seller	The Seller organization that is handling the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> .
Receipt Start Date	The start date of the receipt.
Receiving Node	The node that received the receipt. Click this link to view the ship node detail. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Receipt Status	The status of the receipt. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Receipt Status Audit</a> .
Receipt Open	Indicates if the receipt is still open.
No Of Pallets	Indicates the number of pallets.
No Of Cartons	Indicates the number of cartons.

**Table 8–122 Return Receipt Details Screen, Receipt Lines**

Action	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Order Receipt Container</a> screen for viewing the container details of the receipt items.
Inspect	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Inspect Return Receipt Details</a> screen for inspecting the receipt items.
Fields	
Item ID	The return line item's item ID.
Item Description	The description of the receipt line item.
PC	The return line item's product class.
UOM	The return line item's unit of measure.
Disposition Code	The disposition code.
Return #	The return number to which the return line belongs.
Line #	The return line number.

**Table 8–122 Return Receipt Details Screen, Receipt Lines**


Release #	The release number to which the return line belongs.
Ship By Date	The item's expiration date.
COO	The country of origin.
Serial #	The item's serial number.
Tag	The tag number is displayed in this field. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Receipt Line Details</a> .
Quantity	The quantity of the receipt line.

## 8.76 Receipt Instructions


You can view the view special receipt instructions associated with a return.

Refer to the [Receipt](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the receipt header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–123 Instructions**

<b>Action</b>	
Delete Instruction	This action enables you to delete the selected instructions. Upon clicking this action, an alert window appears to confirm the deletion of instructions.
<b>Fields</b>	
Instruction Type	The type of instruction, such as Gift, Pick, Pack, Ship, or Other.
Text	The specific instructions to be performed on the order.  Specify the instruction URL next to the  icon.

You can also use the Instructions window for:

- **Adding an Instruction** - You can add instructions that add a customer's notes to each receipt summary. Instructions are created to inform the individual responsible for instructing the return of the Buyer's special requests. Select the  icon to add the instruction

lines and enter the relevant information in the fields as discussed in the Instructions table.

- **Modify an Instruction** - The information in the Receipt Instructions screen can be modified by entering the modification and selecting Save.

## 8.77 Receipt Status Audit

You can view the receipt status audit associated with a return.

Refer to the [Receipt](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the receipt header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–124 Receipt Status Audits Screen, Status Audit List**

Fields	
Modified By	The login ID of the person who performed the modification.
Old Status	The status prior to the modification.
Old Status Date	The date the prior status was updated.
New Status	The new status.
New Status Date	The date the new status was updated.
Reason Code	The reason code for the receipt status modification.
Reason Text	The reason text for the receipt status modification.

## 8.78 Expected Receipt

You can view the expected receipt lines associated with a return in this screen.

Refer to the [Receipt](#) table for more information about field descriptions of the receipt header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 8–125 Expected Receipt Screen, Expected Receipt Lines**

Fields	
Shipment Line	The shipment line of the receipt. If there is no shipment created for this receipt, then this field value is 0.
Return #	The return number associated with the receipt.
Release #	The release number associated with the receipt.
Item ID	The item ID.
Unit of Measure	The item's unit of measure.
Product Class	The item's product class.
Expected Quantity	The quantity that is expected to be received.
Received Quantity	The actual quantity that is received.

## 8.79 Order Receipt Container

You can view the item containers in this screen. You can view this screen by selecting the item details in the [Return Order Receipt Summary](#) screen.

**Table 8–126 Order Receipt Containers Screen, Item Header**

Fields	
Receipt #	The receipt number associated with the item.
Shipment #	The shipment number of this item.
Enterprise	The enterprise associated with the return receipt.
Receiving node	The node that is receiving the item.
Receipt status	The status of the receipt. For example Received.
Item ID	The item ID that is associated with the receipt.
Description	The description of the item.
PC	The product class of the item.
Unit of Measure	The unit of measure of the item.
Tag #	The tag number associated with the item.

**Table 8–126 Order Receipt Containers Screen, Item Header**

Fields	
Order #	The name of the order associated with the return receipt.
Line #	The order line number.
Release #	The release number of the order.

**Table 8–127 Order Receipt Containers Screen, Item Containers**

Fields	
Serial #	The serial number of the receipt.
Quantity	The number of containers being used in this receipt.

## 8.80 Inspect Return Receipt

You can enter the return receipt criteria in this screen.

**Table 8–128 Inspect Receipt, Return Receipt**

Fields	
Node	Select the node where the receipt has been received.
Enterprise	Select the enterprise associated with the return receipt.
Location	Enter the location where the receipt has been received. Choose lookup option to find the specific Location you want to search for.
Pallet ID	Enter the pallet LPN associated with the container.
Case ID	Enter the case LPN associated with the container.
Item ID	Enter the item ID you want to inspect associated with the receipt. Choose lookup option to find the specific Item ID you want to search for.



**Table 8–128** *Inspect Receipt, Return Receipt*

Fields	
Product Class	Select the product class. Product class indicates the item's inventory categorization. Orders are placed for an item and product class. Typical examples are Irregular, FD (Factory Defects).
Unit Of Measure	Select the unit of measure you want to inspect.
Receipt #	Enter the return receipt number you want to inspect. Choose lookup option to find the specific Receipt Number you want to search for.
Serial #	Enter the item's serial number you want to inspect, if applicable.
Inventory Status	Select the inventory status of the receipt you want to inspect.

Click **Proceed**. The [Inspect Return Receipt Details](#) screen is displayed and you can view the return receipt's item details.

## 8.81 Inspect Return Receipt Details

Enter the inspection details for receipts that are pending for inspection. You can also view the return receipt items and receipts that are already inspected.

**Table 8–129** *Return Receipt Item*

Fields	
Receipt #	The receipt number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Order Receipt Summary</a> .
Shipment #	The shipment number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> .
Return #	The return number associated with this receipt.
Item ID	The receipt item's item ID.
PC	The receipt item's product class.
UOM	The receipt item's unit of measure.

**Table 8–129 Return Receipt Item**

Fields	
Receipt Status	The status of the receipt. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Receipt Status Audit</a> .
Receiving Node	The node that received the receipt. Click this link to view the ship node detail. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .

If you have not inspected the receipts the following panel is displayed to enter the inspection details for the receipt.

**Table 8–130 Receipt Lines to Be Inspected**

Fields	
Line	The receipt line number.
Serial #	The serial number.
Ship By Date	The date by which the inventory must be shipped.
Disposition	The disposition entered during accepting the return against the quantity.
Remaining Qty	The quantity against the disposition.
Comments	Comments entered, if any.
New Disposition	Select the new disposition details of the receipt.
Disposition Qty	Enter the quantity of the disposition against the receipt.
Disposition Comments	Enter the disposition comments, if any.

If you have lines that are already inspected, then the following panel is displayed providing information about the disposition history.

**Table 8–131 Receipt Disposition History**

Fields	
Line	The receipt line number that has already been inspected.
Serial #	The receipt serial number that has already been inspected.

**Table 8–131 Receipt Disposition History**

Fields	
Ship By Date	The date by which the inventory must be shipped.
Quantity	The receipt quantity that has already been inspected.
Disposition Code	The disposition code associated with the receipt quantity.
Inspection Date	The inspection date when the receipt was inspected.
User	The user that inspected the receipt.
Comments	The inspection comments for the receipt, if available.

## 8.82 Receive


If receipts are not available, the Start Receipt window appears. For more information about starting a receipt, see [Start Receipt](#) on page 116.

If multiple receipts are available, the Receive window appears. Select the check boxes of the applicable receipts you want to receive and choose the Proceed button.

**Table 8–132 Receive, Receipt**

Field	
Receipt #	The receipt number associated with the receipt.
Shipment #	The shipment number associated with the receipt.
Enterprise	The enterprise associated with the receipt.
Buyer	The buyer associated with the receipt.
Seller	The seller associated with the receipt.
Receipt Start Date	The receipt start date.
Receiving Node	The node that received the shipment.
Receipt Status	The receipt status.
Receipt Open	Indicates if the receipt is open.
No Of Pallets	The number of pallets.
No Of Cartons	The number of cartons.

**Table 8–133 Receive, Lines to Receive**

Field					
Pallet ID	<p>This field is displayed only if you are using the Sterling WMS.</p> <p>Click this option button to enter the Pallet ID.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Pallet ID</td> <td>Enter the Pallet ID.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pallet Completely Received</td> <td>Select this check box if the pallet is completely received.</td> </tr> </table>	Pallet ID	Enter the Pallet ID.	Pallet Completely Received	Select this check box if the pallet is completely received.
Pallet ID	Enter the Pallet ID.				
Pallet Completely Received	Select this check box if the pallet is completely received.				
Case ID	<p>This field is displayed only if you are using the Sterling WMS.</p> <p>Click this option button to enter the Case ID.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Case ID</td> <td>Enter the Case ID.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Case Completely Received</td> <td>Select this check box if the case is completely received.</td> </tr> </table>	Case ID	Enter the Case ID.	Case Completely Received	Select this check box if the case is completely received.
Case ID	Enter the Case ID.				
Case Completely Received	Select this check box if the case is completely received.				
None	<p>This field is displayed only if you are using the Sterling WMS.</p> <p>Click this option button if neither a pallet nor a case is received.</p>				
Shipment Line #	<p>The shipment line number.</p> <p>Click  to add unexpected items in the shipment.</p>				
PO #	The purchase order number to which the shipment belongs to.				
Release #	The order release number to which the shipment belongs.				
Item ID	The item you are receiving is displayed.				
Unit Of Measure	The item's unit of measure.				
Product Class	The shipment line item's product class.				
Total Quantity	The total quantity contained in the shipment line or order line.				

**Table 8–133 Receive, Lines to Receive**

Field	
Received Quantity	The quantity that has been received in the shipment line or order line.
Quantity To Be Received	The total quantity to be received in the shipment line, or the quantity of released items in the order line.
Disposition Code	The disposition code is automatically populated by the system from the receiving rules. Modify the disposition code, if applicable.
Receiving Quantity	Enter the quantity being received in the shipment line.

**Note:** If the item is tag-controlled, additional fields are displayed, depending upon the item’s tag attributes.

If the item is serial-controlled, an additional field is displayed to let you enter the serial number.

Enter the relevant information and click **Save** to update the changes made to this screen.

## 8.83 Receipt Line Details

You can view the tag information for a receipt line in this screen. One of the way in which you can view this screen, is to click the **Tag #** field in the [Return Receipt Details](#) screen.

**Table 8–134 Receipt Line Details Screen, Receipt Line Header**

Fields	
Receipt #	The receipt number associated with the item.
Shipment #	The shipment number of this item.
Enterprise	The enterprise associated with the return receipt.
Receiving node	The node that is receiving the item.
Receipt status	The status of the receipt. For example <b>Received</b> .

*Table 8–134 Receipt Line Details Screen, Receipt Line Header*

Fields	
Item ID	The item ID that is associated with the receipt.
Item Description	The description of the item.
PC	The product class of the item.
Unit of Measure	The unit of measure of the item.
Return #	The name of the return associated with the receipt.
Line #	The order line number.
Release #	The release number of the order.

**Table 8–135 Receipt Line Details Screen, Tag Information**

Fields							
<p>Tag Identifiers</p>	<p>Displays the unique tag identifiers you have specified for the item (for example, Lot #).</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Lot #</td> <td>The Lot number associated with this tag identifier.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Batch #</td> <td>The Batch number associated with this tag identifier.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Revision #</td> <td>The Revision number associated with this tag identifier.</td> </tr> </table>	Lot #	The Lot number associated with this tag identifier.	Batch #	The Batch number associated with this tag identifier.	Revision #	The Revision number associated with this tag identifier.
Lot #	The Lot number associated with this tag identifier.						
Batch #	The Batch number associated with this tag identifier.						
Revision #	The Revision number associated with this tag identifier.						
<p>Tag Attributes</p>	<p>Displays any descriptive identifiers you have specified (for example, Manufacture Date).</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Lot Key Reference</td> <td>The Lot key reference associated with this tag attribute.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manufacturing Date</td> <td>The manufacturing date for this tag attribute.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lot Attribute 1</td> <td>The lot attribute 1 with this tag attribute.</td> </tr> </table>	Lot Key Reference	The Lot key reference associated with this tag attribute.	Manufacturing Date	The manufacturing date for this tag attribute.	Lot Attribute 1	The lot attribute 1 with this tag attribute.
Lot Key Reference	The Lot key reference associated with this tag attribute.						
Manufacturing Date	The manufacturing date for this tag attribute.						
Lot Attribute 1	The lot attribute 1 with this tag attribute.						

## 8.84 Pickup Request Search By All Attributes

You can search for pickup requests by all attributes in this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–136** *Return Pickup Request Search By All Attributes*

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want to use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Return #	Enter the return number associated with the pickup request you are searching for, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer associated with the return pickup requests you are searching for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller associated with the return pickup requests you are searching for, if applicable.
Item ID	Enter the item ID to search for orders containing a specific pickup service item, if applicable.
Appointment	Enter the appointment date range through which you want to search for pickup requests, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of pickup requests you want returned from your search.

The [Pickup Request List](#) screen is displayed as a result of this search.



## 8.85 Pickup Request Search By Draft Returns

You can search for draft pickup request returns in this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 8–137** *Return Pickup Request Search by Draft Returns*

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use. Or choose Across Enterprises to use of all the Enterprises.
Return #	Enter the draft return number you are searching for, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer associated with the draft returns you are searching for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller associated with the draft returns you are searching for, if applicable.
Buyer Account #	Enter the Buyer account number associated with the draft returns you are searching for, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of draft returns you want returned from your search.

The [Pickup Request List](#) screen displays as a result of this search.

## 8.86 Pickup Request List

The Return Pickup Request List window displays the results of a return pickup search. You can perform actions on one or more requests by selecting the check boxes of the requests you want to perform an action on and choosing the applicable action from the action bar.



**Table 8–138 Pickup Request List**

<b>Actions</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Pickup Request Details</a> screen where you can view the details of the requests and the associated order lines for the selected pickup requests.
View Instructions	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Pickup Request Instructions</a> screen where you can enter instructions for the selected pickup requests.
More Addresses	This action takes you to the <a href="#">More Pickup Request Addresses</a> screen where you can add, modify or view additional addresses for the selected pickup requests.
Add Line	This action lets you add a product pickup to the request. For more information refer to <a href="#">Additional Product Lines</a> .
Remove Line	This action removes the selected <b>Draft</b> pickup requests only.
Cancel	This action can be used to remove the selected pickup requests.
<b>Fields</b>	
Order #	The sales order associated with the pickup request.
Line #	The line number of the pickup request in the sales order. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Pickup Request Details</a> screen.
Enterprise	The enterprise owner of the order.
Appointment	This field provides the appointment date and time of the pickup request.
Total Amount	The total cost involved for this pickup request.

## 8.87 Pickup Request Details

The Pickup Request details screen displays all product items associated with a specific pickup request.

**Table 8–139 Pickup Request Details Screen, Pickup Request**

View Icons	
	<b>View Work Order</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> screen where you can view the related work order associated with this pickup request.
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Pickup Request Instructions</a> screen where you can add, modify the instructions for the pickup request.
	<b>More Addresses</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">More Pickup Request Addresses</a> screen where you can add or modify addresses.
	<b>Pickup Request Dates</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Pickup Request Dates</a> screen to view the requested, expected and actual date type for the given request.
	<b>Related Order Lines</b> - This icon lets you view the Related Order lines screen. For example, you can view the sales order lines created from the order console by clicking this icon.
Actions	
Cancel	Select this action to cancel the pickup request. It pops up a Modification Reason screen where you should enter the reason and code before cancelling the pickup request.
Add Line	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Additional Product Lines</a> screen where you can add any product lines to the pickup request.
Fields	
Return Number	The unique identifier of the order. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> screen.
Item ID	The pickup service item's ID.
Description	The description of the pickup service.
Appointment	The date and time of the pickup.
Line Number	The line number of the pickup service.

**Table 8–139 Pickup Request Details Screen, Pickup Request**

UOM	The units of measure in which the pickup service is calculated.
Ship Node	The node that performs the pickup.
Status	The status of the pickup request.
Line Quantity	The quantity used to measure the pickup service.
Document Type	The document type associated with the pickup request.

**Table 8–140 Pickup Request Details Screen, Charges and Taxes**

Fields	
All the fields are tabulated against the overall, open and invoiced prices.	
Extended Price	The total of quantity multiplied by unit price.
Option Price	The price of any additional options associated with the item ordered.
Discount	The discount price applied to the associated line. Click the hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Pickup Request Charges</a> , and <a href="#">Invoiced Pickup Request Charges</a> .
Charges	The total charges applied to the associated line. Click the hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Pickup Request Charges</a> , and <a href="#">Invoiced Pickup Request Charges</a> .
Tax	The total taxes applied to the order line. Click the hyperlink to view the , and <a href="#">Invoiced Pickup Request Taxes</a> .
Totals	The total amount of the associated line after any charges and taxes have been applied.

**Table 8–141 Options**

Fields	
The Options table displays only when a pickup service has any optional services available, such as clean up or old appliance removal.	
Option ID	The option's ID
Description	The option's description.

**Table 8–141 Options**

Fields	
Quantity	The quantity of the option.
Price	The option's price.

Refer to the "[Return From](#)" table for more information about viewing the return shipping address details.

**Table 8–142 Pickup Request Details Screen, Associated Order Lines**

Action	
Remove Association	This action removes the association with the return line.
Fields	
Line Number	The pickup item's line number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen.
Item ID	The return line item ID.
PC	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good. Orders are placed for a particular classification.
UOM	The return line item's unit of measure.
Description	The return line item's description.
Line Quantity	The quantity of the line item returned.
Total Amount	The return line item's total amount.
Status	The current status for that part of the return line.

## 8.88 Additional Product Lines

You can add additional product lines to an existing pickup service request.

**Table 8–143 Pickup Request**

Fields	
Return Number	The unique identifier of the return. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Detail</a> screen.
Item ID	The pickup service item's ID.
Description	The description of the pickup service.
Appointment	The date and time of the pickup.
Line Number	The line number of the pickup service.
UOM	The units of measure in which the pickup service is calculated.
Return to Node	The node that performs the pickup.
Status	The status of the pickup request.
Line Quantity	The quantity used to measure the pickup service.

**Table 8–144 Additional Product Lines Screen, Return Lines**


Action	
Add To Pickup Request	This action lets you add the selected order lines to the pickup request. A modification reason window pops up to confirm the reason code.
Fields	
Line Number	The product line's line number.
Item ID	The product line's item ID.
UOM	The product line's unit of measure.
Description	The product line's description.

## 8.89 Pickup Request Instructions


You can add instructions to a pickup request in this screen. Pickup request instructions enable you to provide information to the personnel who are completing the specific pickup request at hand. You can add, modify, or delete pickup request instructions at any time before the pickup has been scheduled.

Refer to the [Pickup Request](#) table for more information about the pickup request header field descriptions.

**Table 8–145 Instructions**

<b>Action</b>	
Delete Instruction	This action enables you to delete the selected instructions. Upon clicking this action, an alert window appears to confirm the deletion of instructions.
<b>Fields</b>	
Instruction Type	The type of instruction, such as Gift, Pick, Pack, Ship, or Other.
Text	The specific instructions to be performed on the order.  Specify the instruction URL next to the  icon.

You can also use the Instructions window for:

- Adding an Instruction - Select the  icon to add the instruction lines and enter the relevant information in the fields as discussed in the Instructions table.
- Modify an Instruction - The information in the Instructions screen can be modified by entering the modified information and selecting *Save*.

Once the instructions are added, the  appears in the corresponding pickup request line in the [Return Detail](#) screen.

## 8.90 More Pickup Request Addresses

You can view more pickup request addresses in this screen. For more information about defining additional addresses, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

Refer to the [Pickup Request](#) table for more information about the pickup request header field descriptions.

## 8.91 Pickup Request Dates

You can view any custom dates that have been configured for monitoring pickup requests in this screen. For more information about monitoring, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

Refer to the [Pickup Request](#) table for more information about the pickup request header field descriptions.

**Table 8–146** *New Dates*

Fields	Description
Date Type	The custom date type.
Requested	The date on which the date type is requested to be met.
Expected	The date on which the date type is expected to be met.
Actual	The date on which the date type actually needs to be met.

Enter the information and click Save to update the changes.

## 8.92 Overall Pickup Request Charges

You can view the header level charges of a pickup request in this screen.

The pickup request header panel descriptions can be referred from the [Pickup Request](#) table.




**Overall Pickup Request Charges Screen, Charges**

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category.
Charge Name	The name of the charge.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

You can use the Remaining Pickup Request Charges Detail window for adding or modifying the pickup request charges.

The pickup request header panel descriptions can be referred from the [Pickup Request](#) table.

- **Adding Remaining Pickup Request Charges** - From the Charges table, choose  . A new row appears in the Charges table. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge.

**Note:** This drop-down displays all pickup request charges and discount charges. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges should be used as pickup request charges and which should be used as discount charges.

**Remaining Pickup Request Charges Screen, Charges**

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category. Select the appropriate charge category from the drop-down list.
Charge Name	The name of the charge. Once you select the charge category, this field is populated with a drop-down list. Select the appropriate charge name.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

- **Modifying Remaining Pickup Request Charges** - Locate the charges you want to modify. In the charges panel, enter the amount

of the charges and click Save. The [Modification Reason](#) screen appears. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

## 8.93 Invoiced Pickup Request Charges

You can view the invoice level charges of a pickup request in this screen.

**Note:** This window displays all pickup request charges and discount charges against the pickup request header.

The pickup request header panel descriptions can be referred from the [Pickup Request](#) table. If you view the invoiced pickup request charges screen from the [Return Invoices](#) screen the pickup request header panel is replaced with the fields described in the [Invoices](#) table.

### *Invoiced Pickup Request Charges Screen, Charges*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category.
Charge Name	The name of the charge.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

**Overall Pickup Request Taxes** - You can view the header level tax information associated with a pickup request.

The pickup request header panel descriptions can be referred from the [Pickup Request](#) table.


### *Overall Pickup Request Taxes Screen, Taxes*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	<p>The charge category associated with the tax.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> You must associate a pickup request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a pickup request header level tax to a price value.</p>

Fields	Description
Charge Name	The charge name associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a pickup request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a pickup request header level tax to a price value.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied to the header level.

You can use the Remaining Pickup Request Taxes screen for adding or modifying the order taxes.

The pickup request header panel descriptions can be referred from the [Pickup Request](#) table.

- **Adding Remaining Pickup Request Taxes** - From the Taxes panel, choose  . A new row appears in the Taxes panel. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge and from Tax category, select a new tax name. Enter the relevant information as defined in the following table.

**Note:** This drop-down displays all pickup request taxes and discount taxes. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges should be used as pickup request taxes and which should be used as discount taxes.

**Remaining Pickup Request Taxes Screen, Taxes**

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category. Select the appropriate charge category from the drop-down list.

Fields	Description
Charge Name	The name of the charge. Once you select the charge category, this field is automatically populated with a drop-down list. Select the appropriate charge name from the list.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied at the header level.

- Modifying Remaining Pickup Request Taxes** - Locate the taxes you want to modify. In the taxes panel, enter the amount of the charges and click Save. The [Modification Reason](#) screen appears. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

## 8.94 Invoiced Pickup Request Taxes

You can view the invoice level tax information associated with an pickup request in this screen.

The pickup request header panel descriptions can be referred from the [Pickup Request](#) table. If you view the invoiced pickup request taxes screen from the [Return Invoices](#) screen, the pickup request header panel is replaced with the fields described in the [Invoices](#) table.

### *Invoiced Pickup Request Taxes Screen, Taxes*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The charge category associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a pickup request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a pickup request header level tax to a price value.

Fields	Description
Charge Name	The charge name associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a pickup request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a pickup request header level tax to a price value.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied to the header level.

**Return Service Request Search By All Attributes** - You can search for service requests by all attributes in this screen.

**Table 8-147 Return Service Request Search By All Attributes**

Fields	Description
Document Type	The document type for the service request displays.
Enterprise	Choose this field and lookup option to find the specific enterprise you want to use, or choose Across Enterprises to search across all enterprises.
Return #	Enter the return number associated with the service requests for which you want to search, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer associated with the service requests for which you want to search, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller associated with the service requests for which you want to search, if applicable.
Item ID	Enter the item ID to search for orders containing a specific service item, if applicable.
Appointment	Enter the appointment date range through which you want to search for service requests, if applicable.

**Table 8–147 Return Service Request Search By All Attributes**

Fields	
Return Line Status	Select the status range of the service requests for which you want to search, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of service requests you want returned from your search.

The [Service Request List](#) screen displays as a result of this search.

## 8.95 Return Service Request Search By Draft Returns

**Table 8–148 Return Service Request Search By Draft Returns**

Fields	
Document Type	The document type for the service request displays.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific enterprise you want to use, or choose Across Enterprises to search across all enterprises.
Return #	Enter the return number associated with the service requests you want to search for, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer associated with the service requests you want to search for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller associated with the service requests you want to search for, if applicable.
Buyer Account #	Enter the Buyer account number associated with the service requests for which you want to search, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of service requests you want returned from your search.

The [Service Request List](#) screen displays as a result of this search.

## 8.96 Service Request List

The Service Request List screen displays the results of a provided service search. You can perform actions on one or more requests by selecting the check boxes of the appropriate requests on which you want to perform an action by choosing the applicable action from the action bar.






**Table 8–149 Service Request List**

<b>Actions</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Service Request Details</a> screen where you can view the details of the service requests and the associated order lines for the selected service requests.
View Instructions	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Service Request Instructions</a> screen where you can enter instructions for the selected service requests.
More Addresses	This action takes you to the <a href="#">More Service Request Addresses</a> screen where you can add, modify, or view additional addresses for the selected service requests.
Remove	This action removes only the selected draft service requests.
<b>Fields</b>	
Return #	The return number associated with the service request.
Line #	The line number of the service request in the return order. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Service Request Details</a> screen.
Status	The status of the service request.
Enterprise	The enterprise associated with the return order.
Return Date	The date on which the return order was placed.
Total Amount	The total cost applicable to the service request.

## 8.97 Service Request Details

You can view the details of the selected service requests in this screen.

Table 8–150 Service Request Details Screen, Service Request

View Icons	
	<b>View Work Order</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> screen where you can view the related work order associated with the service request.
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Service Request Instructions</a> screen where you can add or modify the instructions of the service request.
	<b>More Addresses</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">More Service Request Addresses</a> screen where you can add or modify addresses.
	<b>Service Request Dates</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Service Request Dates</a> screen where you can view the requested, expected, and actual date type for the service request.
	<b>Related Order Lines</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Related Order Lines</a> screen where, for example, you can view the sales order lines created from the Order Console.
Action	
Cancel	Select this action to cancel the service request. In the <a href="#">Modification Reason</a> screen, enter the reason code and reason text for cancelling the service request.
Fields	
Return #	The unique identifier of the return order. Click this link to view the order details. For more information about viewing the order details, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Line #	The line number of the service.
Status	The status of the service request.
Item ID	The unique identifier of the service item.
UOM	The unit of measure in which the service is calculated.
Line Quantity	The quantity used to measure the service.
Description	The description of the service.
Document Type	The document type associated with the service request.



**Table 8–150 Service Request Details Screen, Service Request**

Appointment	The date and time of the service.
Return to Node	The node handling the return.

**Table 8–151 Service Request Details Screen, Charges And Taxes**

Fields	
All fields are tabulated for the overall, open, and invoiced prices.	
Extended Price	This is calculated as the total quantity times the unit price.
Option Price	The price of any additional option associated with the item ordered.
Fees	The fees applied to the associated line. Click the corresponding hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Service Request Charges</a> , , or <a href="#">Invoiced Service Request Charges</a> .
Charges	The total charges applied to the associated line. Click the corresponding hyperlink to view the <a href="#">Overall Service Request Charges</a> , , or <a href="#">Invoiced Service Request Charges</a> .
Tax	The total taxes applied to the order line. Click the corresponding hyperlink to view the , , or <a href="#">Invoiced Service Request Taxes</a> .
Totals	The total amount of the line after applying the charges and taxes.

**Table 8–152 Service Request Details Screen, Options**

Fields	
This Options table displays only when a provided service has optional services, such as clean up or old appliance removal.	
Option ID	The unique identifier of the option.
Description	The description of the option.
Price	The price of the option.

**Table 8–153 Service Request Details Screen, Return From**

You can view the details of the person or organization from where the product is being returned. For more information about viewing the return shipping address details, see [Table 8–6](#).

**Table 8–154 Service Request Details Screen, Associated Order Lines**

<b>Action</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the Order Line Detail screen where you can view the details of the selected associated order line. For more information about viewing the details of the associated order line, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
<b>Fields</b>	
Line #	The line number of the return item. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Return Line Detail</a> screen.
Item ID	The item identifier of the return line.
PC	The item classification such as first quality, second quality, or finished good. Orders are placed for a particular classification.
UOM	The unit of measure of the return line item.
Description	The description of the return line item.
Line Quantity	The line quantity of the item returned.
Total Amount	The total amount of the return line item.
Status	The current status of the return line.


## 8.98 Service Request Instructions

You can add instructions to a service request in this screen.


**Table 8–155 Service Request Instructions Screen, Service Request**

Fields	
Return #	The unique identifier of the return order. Click this link to view the order details. For more information about viewing the order details, see the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Line #	The line number of the service.
Status	The status of the service request.
Item ID	The item identifier of the service.
UOM	The unit of measure in which the service is calculated.
Line Quantity	The line quantity used to measure the service.
Description	The description of the service.
Appointment	The date and time of the appointment.
Return To Node	The node handling the return.

**Table 8–156 Instructions**

Action	
Delete Instruction	This action enables you to delete the selected instructions. Upon clicking this action, an alert window appears to confirm the deletion of instructions.
Fields	
Instruction Type	The type of instruction, such as Gift, Pick, Pack, Ship, or Other.
Text	The specific instructions to be performed on the order.  Specify the instruction URL next to the  icon.

You can also use the Instructions window for:

- Adding an Instruction - Select the  icon to add instruction lines and enter the relevant information in the fields as discussed in the Instructions table.

- Modifying an Instruction - The information in the Instructions screen can be modified by entering the modified information and clicking Save.

Once the instructions are added,  displays in the corresponding Service Request line in the [Return Detail](#) screen.

## 8.99 More Service Request Addresses

You can view more service request addresses in this screen. For more information about defining additional address types, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

## 8.100 Service Request Dates

You can view any custom dates that are configured for monitoring service requests in this screen. For more information about monitoring service requests, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

**Table 8–157 New Dates**

Fields	Description
Date Type	The custom date type.
Requested	The date on which the date type is requested to be met.
Expected	The date on which the date type is expected to be met.
Actual	The date on which the date type actually needs to be met.

## 8.101 Overall Service Request Charges

You can view the header level charges of a service request in this screen.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

### *Overall Service Request Charges Screen, Charges*


Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category.
Charge Name	The name of the charge.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

**Remaining Service Request Charges** - You can use the Remaining Service Request Charges screen to add or modify the service request charges.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

### **Adding Remaining Service Request Charges**

To add the remaining service request charges:

1. From the Charges table, choose  . A new row displays in the Charges table.
2. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge.

**Note:** The drop-down list displays all service request charges and discount charges. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges to use as service request taxes and fee taxes.

### *Remaining Service Request Charges Screen, Charges*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category. Select the appropriate charge category from the drop-down list.

Fields	Description
Charge Name	The name of the charge. Once you select the charge category, this field is populated with a drop-down list. Select the appropriate charge name.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

After making changes to the Charges panel, click Save to update the remaining service request charges. The [Modification Reason](#) screen displays. Enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

### Modifying Remaining Service Request Charges

To modify the remaining service request charges:

1. Search for the charges you want to modify.
2. In the Charges panel, enter the amount of the charges and click Save.
3. In the [Modification Reason](#) screen, enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

## 8.102 Invoiced Service Request Charges

You can view the invoice level charges of a service request in this screen.

**Note:** This window displays all service request charges and discount charges against the service request header.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

If you view the invoiced service request charges screen from the [Return Invoices](#) screen, the service request header panel is replaced with the fields described in [Table 8–19](#).

#### *Invoiced Service Request Charges Screen, Charges*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category.

Fields	Description
Charge Name	The name of the charge.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.

**Overall Service Request Taxes** - You can view the header level tax information associated with a service request.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

**Overall Service Request Taxes Screen, Taxes**


Fields	Description
Charge Category	The charge category associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a service request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a service request header level tax to a price value.
Charge Name	The charge name associated with the tax. <b>Important:</b> You must associate a service request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0. <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a service request header level tax to a price value.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied at the header level.

**Remaining Service Request Taxes** - You can use the Remaining Service Request Taxes screen to add or modify the order taxes.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

**Adding Remaining Service Request Taxes**

To add the remaining service request taxes:

1. From the Taxes panel, choose  . A new row displays in the Taxes panel.
2. From the Charge Category drop-down list, select the category of the new charge.
3. From Tax Category, select a new tax name.
4. Enter information in the applicable fields. For the field value descriptions, see [Table](#) .

**Note:** The drop-down list displays all service request taxes and discount taxes. Consult your system administrator to determine which charges to use as service request taxes and fee taxes.

### *Remaining Service Request Taxes Screen, Taxes*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The name of the charge category. Select the appropriate charge category from the drop-down list.
Charge Name	The name of the charge. Once you select the charge category, this field is automatically populated with a drop-down list. Select the appropriate charge name from the list.
Charge Amount	The amount of charge applied at the header level.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied at the header level.

After making changes in the Taxes panel, click Save to update the remaining service request taxes. In the [Modification Reason](#) screen, enter the appropriate reason code and text, and click OK.

### **Modifying Remaining Service Request Taxes**

To modify the remaining service request taxes:

1. Search for the taxes you want to modify.
2. In the taxes panel, enter the amount of the charges and click Save.



3. In the [Modification Reason](#) screen that pops up enter the appropriate reason code and text and click OK.

## 8.103 Invoiced Service Request Taxes

You can view the invoice level tax information associated with a service request in this screen.

For more information about the service request header level field descriptions, see [Table 8–155](#).

If you view the invoiced service request taxes screen from the [Return Invoices](#) screen, the service request header panel is replaced with the fields described in [Table 8–19](#).

### *Invoiced Service Request Taxes Screen, Taxes*

Fields	Description
Charge Category	The charge category associated with the tax.  <b>Important:</b> You must associate a service request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0.  <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a service request header level tax to a price value.
Charge Name	The charge name associated with the tax.  <b>Important:</b> You must associate a service request header level tax with a charge. Otherwise, it is calculated as 0.  <b>Note:</b> You cannot apply a service request header level tax to a price value.
Charge Amount	The charge amount that is taxed.
Tax Name	The name of the tax. For example, International Tax.
Tax Percentage	The percentage of tax applied to the header price.
Tax Amount	The amount of tax applied at the header level.

To view history return details:

1. From the navigation bar, select Reverse Logistics.
2. Choose the Return Console. The Return Search window appears.


3. Search for the applicable history return orders.
4. From the list, select the check boxes of the applicable history return orders.
5. From the action bar, choose View Details. The History Return Detail window appears.

**Note:** All actions that result in the return modification or status change are not allowed for history returns. Modifications to a return are only allowed after restoring a history return. For more information about restoring a history return, refer to.


## 8.104 Organization Details

You can view an organization’s details in this screen.

**Table 8–158 Organization Details**

Field	Description
<b>Organization Information</b>	
Organization Code	The code that identifies the organization.
Organization Name	The name of the organization.
DUNS Number	The unique nine-digit identification sequence which provides unique identifiers of single business entities. Selling and Fulfillment Foundation does not associate any logic with the DUNS number.
Account Number With Hub	If the organization is not the Hub, the account number that the organization has with the Hub.
Primary Enterprise	The primary enterprise of the organization.
Primary URL	Enter the URL of the organization’s Internet address, if applicable.
<b>Primary Contact Address</b>	
This inner panel displays the current primary contact address for this organization. Click  to view the Primary Contact Address Details. For more information about the Primary Contact Address Details window, refer to <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a> .	

**Table 8–158 Organization Details**

Field	Description
<b>Corporate Address</b>	
<p>This inner panel displays the current corporate address for this organization.</p> <p>Click  to view the Corporate Address Details. For more information about the Corporate Address Details window, see <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a>.</p>	

## 8.105 Organization Address Details Screen

**Table 8–159 Address Details**

Fields	
First Name	The first name.
Middle Name	The middle name.
Last Name	The surname.
Company	The company.
Day Time Phone	The day time phone number.
Evening Phone	The evening phone number.
Mobile Phone	The mobile phone number.
Fax	The fax number.
E-Mail	The e-mail address.
Address Line 1	The first address line.
Address Line 2	The second address line, if applicable.
Address Line 3	The third address line, if applicable.
Address Line 4	The fourth address line, if applicable.
Address Line 5	The fifth address line, if applicable.
Address Line 6	The sixth address line, if applicable.
City	The city.
State	The state.
Postal Code	The postal code.
Country	The country.

Enter the relevant information and click Save to update the changes. The return modification reason window pops up. Enter the reason code and text and click OK.

## 8.106 Return Modification Reason

When you modify any information in the return console screen and click Save, the return modification reason window pops open for you to select the reason code and enter a reason text. The reason code is specified in the modification reasons tree in Reverse Logistics node of the Applications Manager. For more information about specifying the reason codes, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

**Table 8–160 Return Modification Reason**

Fields	
Reason Code	Select the reason code for the modification. The reason code can be specified in the Applications Manager. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide</i> .
Reason Text	Enter the reason text for the modification.

## 8.107 Modification Reason

When you modify any information in the return console screen and click Save, the return modification reason window pops open for you to select the reason code and enter a reason text. The reason code is specified in the modification reasons tree in Reverse Logistics node of the Applications Manager. For more information about specifying the reason codes, see the *Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide*.

**Table 8–161 Return Modification Reason**

Fields	
Reason Code	Select the reason code for the modification. The reason code can be specified in the Applications Manager. For more information, see the <i>Sterling Reverse Logistics: Configuration Guide</i> .
Reason Text	Enter the reason text for the modification.

## 8.108 Questions

The address or permit questions and answer options displayed on this screen are configured. For more information about configuring questions and answer options, refer to the *Sterling Distributed Order Management: Configuration Guide*.

Once you have selected or entered your necessary answers, click Save.

## 8.109 Modify Return From Address

You can modify the ship to address in this screen.

**Table 8–162** *Modify Return From Address*

Fields	
Address Line 1	The return from address line 1.
Address Line 2	The return from address line 2.
Address Line 3	The return from address line 3.
Address Line 4	The return from address line 4.
Address Line 5	The return from address line 5.
Address Line 6	The return from address line 6.
City	The city.
State	The state to which the city belongs to.
Postal Code	The postal code of the city.
Country	The country.
First Name	The vendor's first name.
Middle Name	The vendor's middle name.
Last Name	The vendor's last name.
Company	The company name of the vendor.
Day Time Phone	The vendor's day time phone number.
Evening Phone	The vendor's evening time phone number.
Mobile Phone	The vendor's mobile number.
Fax	The fax number.

**Table 8–162 Modify Return From Address**

E-mail	The vendor’s e-mail address.
Additional Address and / or Permit Questions have been answered for this address.	This field is shown when additional address and/or permit questions have been answered for this address. Selecting the Retain Existing Answers radio button saves the answers for this address. Selecting Clear Answers clears all answers for this address.

Click Save to update any modifications in the screen.





## Create Return Order Screens

---

The Create Return Console enables a user to manually enter a blind return. A blind return occurs when items are returned without any advanced notification, such as a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA).

### 9.1 Return Entry

*Table 9–1 Return Entry Screen*

Fields	
Document Type	The document type associated with the return.
Enterprise	Select the Enterprise that is to handle the order.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer returning the order.
Seller	Enter the Seller that the order is being returned to.
Return #	Enter the return number.
Return Date	Enter the date the return is placed.
Return Type	This field can be customized as needed.
Currency	Select the currency with which any refunds are to be handled in.
Return Against Order	"No" indicates that the return is not derived from an order; it is a blind return.
Return To Node	Enter the node the return is sent to.
Return By Gift Recipient	Check this if items are being returned by the gift recipient of the original order.

The `Create Return` action creates a return order in the `Draft` status. Changes can be made to a return at any time while it is in `Draft` status. A `Draft` return does not enter `Created` status until it is confirmed.

**Important:** If you try to add an item that is configured as non-returnable, a warning is displayed. However, the system does let you create a return for a non-returnable item.

## 9.2 Returnable Order Lines

If a return must be created for an order that was shipped through `Selling and Fulfillment Foundation`, you can create a return against the order through the `Order Console`. For returns on inbound orders shipped through `Selling and Fulfillment Foundation`, use the `Inbound Order Console`.

To create a return against an order:

1. From the navigation bar, select `Order` for orders or `Supply` for inbound orders.
2. Choose `Order Console` for orders or `Inbound Order Console` for inbound orders. The search window appears.
3. Search for the applicable orders.
4. From the list, select the check boxes of the applicable orders. purchase orders. returns.
5. From the action bar, choose `Create Return`. The `Returnable Order Lines` window appears.

**Table 9–2** *Returnable Order Lines Screen, Return*

Fields	
Document Type	The document type associated with the return.
Enterprise	The Enterprise that is to handle the order.
Buyer	The Buyer returning the order.
Seller	The Seller that the order is being returned to.
Return #	Enter the return number.

**Table 9–2 Returnable Order Lines Screen, Return**

Fields	
Return Date	Enter the date the return is placed.
Return Type	This field can be customized as needed.
Currency	The currency with which any refunds are to be handled in.
Return Against Order	Yes indicates that the return is derived from an order.
Return To Node	Enter the node the return is sent to.
Return By Gift Recipient	Check this if items are being returned by the gift recipient of the original order.

**Table 9–3 Returnable Order Lines Screen, Returnable Order Lines**

Fields	
Line	The return line number being authorized.
Item ID	The the item ID of the return item being authorized.
PC	The return item's product class.
UOM	The return item's unit of measure.
Description	The return item's description.
Tag #	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the inventory batch number the return line belongs to, click the hypertext link.
Ship By Date	The date the return item should be shipped by.
Available To Return	The quantity of the return item available to be returned.
Return Qty	Enter the quantity of the item being returned in the return line.
Line Type	From the drop-down, select the line type.
Reason Code	From the drop-down, select the reason for the item being returned.
Return To Node	Enter the node handling the return line.



# 10

## Create Return Shipment Screens

---

The Create Return Shipment entry console is used to manually create shipments from fax, email or telephone conversations or when a trailer arrives with no prior notice.

### 10.1 Return Shipment Entry

You can create return shipments with supervisory overrides in this screen.

*Table 10–1 Return Shipment Entry*

Action	
Supervisory Overrides	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Supervisory Overrides</a> screen where you can specify the shipment overrides.
Fields	
Document Type	Select the document type associated with the shipment you are creating for. Valid value is 'Return Order'.
Receiving Node	Select node where the receipt is being performed. This is automatically defaulted by the system based on the user profile.
Enterprise	Select the enterprise associated with the shipment you are creating for, if applicable.
Shipment #	Enter the shipment number for the shipment you are creating, if applicable. A unique number is automatically generated by the system, if number is not specified.

**Table 10–1 Return Shipment Entry**

Return From Node	Enter the return node associated with the shipment.
Buyer	Enter the buyer associated with the shipment you want to create, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the seller associated with the shipment you want to create.
Return #	Enter the return number.
Release#	Enter the release number of the order against which the shipment is being created, if applicable.
Pro#	Enter the PRO number assigned by the carrier to track the shipment you are creating, if applicable.
Service	Select the carrier service available for transporting the shipment, if applicable.
BOL#	Enter the bill of lading number of the shipment you are creating, if applicable.
Trailer#	Enter the trailer number of the shipment you are creating, if applicable.

After entering the necessary details select [Create Shipment](#) to create the shipment and you are taken to the [Return Shipment Details](#) screen.

## 10.2 Shipment Supervisory Overrides

In this screen you can check the shipment overrides.

**Table 10–2 Shipment Supervisory Overrides**

Fields	
Override Shipment Entry	Select this to allow shipment entry.
Do not verify Pallet Content	Select this to skip pallet content verification for this shipment.
Do not verify Case Content	Select this to skip case content verification for this shipment.

*Table 10–2 Shipment Supervisory Overrides*

Fields	
Allow Overage	Select this to allow overage for this shipment.
Order not Available on System	Select this to verify the order is not available on the system for this shipment.





## Return Shipment Console Screens

---

The Return Shipment Console provides access to information about returned shipments and returned containers.

### 11.1 Return Shipment Search By Status

You can search for return shipments by their status with the help of this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

*Table 11–1 Return Shipment Search by Status*

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Select the enterprise you are searching for.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Shipment #	Enter the shipment number to search for, if applicable.
Return #	Enter the return number you are searching for, if applicable.
Plan #	Enter the plan number the return shipment you are searching for belongs to, if applicable.

**Table 11–1 Return Shipment Search by Status**

Fields	
Origin Node	Enter the origin node you want to search for return shipments under, if applicable.
Destination Node	Enter the destination node you want to search for return shipments under, if applicable.
Status	Select the status range of the return shipments you want to search for, if applicable.
Closed Shipments Only	Select this if you only want to search for return shipments that have been closed, if applicable.
Held Shipments With Hold Type	Check this box if you want to search for return shipments that are held.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of returns you want returned from your search.

Enter the relevant information and click **Search**. The [Return Shipment List](#) screen is displayed.

## 11.2 Return Shipment Search By Date

You can search for return shipments by their shipment dates with the help of this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 11–2 Return Shipment Search by Date**

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Select the enterprise you are searching for.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.

**Table 11–2 Return Shipment Search by Date**

Fields	
Shipment #	Enter the return shipment's number you want to search for, if applicable.
Return #	Enter the draft return number you are searching for, if applicable.
Expected Ship Date	Enter the expected ship date range you want to search for returns through, if applicable.
Expected Delivery Date	Enter the expected delivery date range you want to search for returns through, if applicable.
Actual Ship Date	Enter the actual ship date range you want to search for returns through, if applicable.
Actual Delivery Date	Enter the actual delivery date you want to search for returns through, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of draft returns you want returned from your search.

Enter the relevant information and click *Search*. The [Return Shipment List](#) screen is displayed.

## 11.3 Return Shipment Search By Item

You can search for return shipments by the shipment items with the help of this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 11–3 Return Shipment Search by Item**

Fields	
Document Type	Select the appropriate document type to search for, if applicable.
Enterprise	Select the enterprise you are searching for.

**Table 11–3 Return Shipment Search by Item**

Fields	
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you are searching across all enterprises.
Shipment #	Enter the return shipment's number you want to search for, if applicable.
Item ID	Enter the item's ID you want to search for, if applicable.
Buyer	Enter the Buyer's ID you want to search for, if applicable.
Seller	Enter the Seller's ID you want to search for, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of returns you want returned from your search.

Enter the relevant information and click [Search](#). The [Return Shipment List](#) screen is displayed.

## 11.4 Return Shipment List

The return shipment list displays the results of a return search. You can perform actions on a single return or multiple returns by selecting the check boxes of the returns you want to perform an action on and choosing the applicable action from the action bar.

**Table 11–4 Return Shipment List**

Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Shipment Details</a> screen for selected shipments. In this screen, you can view the container details, start and record receipts.
Delete Shipment	Click this action if you want to delete the selected shipments. Upon clicking, an alert screen is displayed to confirm the deletion.
Start Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Start Receipt</a> screen where you can enter the necessary information required for creating a receipt.

Table 11–4 Return Shipment List

Receive	This action takes you the Receive Details screen. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide</i> .
Report/Record Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive</a> screen where you can report or record the receipt.
View Holds	This action takes you to the <a href="#">View Holds</a> screen where you can view the holds applied to the return shipment.
<b>Fields</b>	
Shipment #	The return shipment's number.
Status	The current status of the return shipment.
Expected Ship Date	The return shipment's expected ship date.
Actual Ship Date	The return shipment's actual ship date.
Expected Delivery Date	The return shipment's expected delivery date.
Actual Delivery Date	The return shipment's actual delivery date.
Origin	The return shipment's origin.
Destination	The return shipment's destination.
Mode	The return shipment's mode.

## 11.5 Return Shipment Details

Table 11–5 Return Shipment Details, Shipment









<b>View Icons</b>	
	<b>Loads</b> - This action takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Loads</a> screen where you can view the loads associated with this shipment.
	<b>Containers</b> - This action takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Containers</a> list screen where you can perform certain actions for viewing the details of the containers or delete the container.
	<b>Instructions</b> - This icon lets you view the <a href="#">Shipment Instructions</a> screen where you can add, modify or delete the instructions for the return shipments.


Table 11–5 Return Shipment Details, Shipment

	<b>Shipment Audits</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Audits</a> screen where you can view the list of audits performed on the shipments.
	<b>Shipment Dates</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Dates</a> screen to view the requested, expected and actual date type for the given shipments.
	<b>Alerts</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Alerts</a> screen where you can view the alerts for the order.
	<b>Receipts</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt List</a> screen where you can view the related receipts for this shipment and perform associated actions.
	<b>Additional Attributes</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt List</a> screen where you can specify additional attributes for Identification, Shipping and Financials.
	This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Activity Demand</a> screen which displays the activity demand details for the selected shipment.
<b>Actions</b>	
Confirm Shipment	This action lets you confirm the shipments.
Record Container Details	This action takes you to the Pack Container screen where you can enter details about the unpacked container items. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide</i> .
Start Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Start Receipt</a> screen where you can enter details on starting a receipt for receiving the returns.
Receive	This action takes you to the Receive details screen. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide</i> .
Report/Record Receipt	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Receive</a> screen where you can report or record a receipt for the return shipments.
View Holds	This action takes you to the <a href="#">View Holds</a> screen where you can view the holds applied to the return shipment.
<b>Fields</b>	


**Table 11–5 Return Shipment Details, Shipment**

Shipment #	The return shipment number.
Shipper's Ref. #	The return shipment reference number.
Plan #	The delivery plan number the return shipment is associated with, if applicable.
Enterprise	The enterprise associated with the return shipment.
Buyer	The buyer's ID.
Seller	The seller's ID.
Return From Node	The return from node.
Return To Node	The return to node.
Status	The return shipment status. Click the  icon to go to the <a href="#">View Holds</a> screen where you can view holds that are applied to the load.
Has Hazardous Items	Indicates if the shipment contains any hazardous item.

**Table 11–6 Return To**

View Icon	
	<b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify the Return To addresses. For more information about the screen that is displayed, refer to <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a> .
The name and address of the person or organization where the order is to be returned.	

**Table 11–7 Return From**

View Icon	
	<b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify the Return From addresses. For more information about the screen that is displayed, refer to <a href="#">Organization Address Details Screen</a> .
The name and address of the person or organization from where the product is being returned.	

**Table 11–8 Return Shipment Details Screen, Total**

Fields	
Weight	The total weight of the return shipment. This field can be modified.
Volume	The total volume of the return shipment. This field can be modified.
No. of Containers	The number of packed containers in a return shipment.

The following table is displayed if the return is associated with a shipment carrier.

**Table 11–9 Return Shipment Details Screen, Carrier Info**

Fields	
Delivery Method	The delivery method "Shipping" indicates this return is shipped by the carrier.
Ship Mode	The mode of return shipment. For example, truckload, less-than truckload, and parcel.
Service	The carrier service used to ship the return shipment. This field can be modified.
Trailer #	The trailer number.
BOL #	The bill of lading number.
Seal #	The seal number.
PRO #	The PRO number.
Routing Source	Indicates if routing was pre-assigned by the system or specified through an external system.
Load #	The return shipment's load number.
Routing Error Code	The routing error code is automatically displayed by the system, if applicable.



**Table 11–9 Return Shipment Details Screen, Carrier Info**

Fields	
Requested Carrier Service	The requested carrier service for the return shipment.
Airway Bill #	Indicates the airway bill number for tracking the shipment. The airway bill is a document of carriage which is issued by airlines to shippers of cargo. The airway bill number: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is an evidence of a contract of carriage.</li> <li>• Proves receipt of goods for shipment.</li> <li>• Is a freight bill.</li> </ul>

The following table is displayed if the return is associated with a delivery carrier. From this table you can also confirm a return delivery request appointment.

**Table 11–10 Return Shipment Details Screen, Carrier Info (Delivery)**

Fields	
Delivery Method	The delivery method "DEL" indicates this return is delivered by the carrier.
Associated Delivery Request	The line on return associated with the return delivery request.
Item ID	The item ID of the return delivery service item.
Description	The description of the return delivery service item.
Appointment	The appointment scheduled for the delivery.

**Table 11–11 Return Shipment Details Screen, Charges**

Fields	
Carrier Account #	The account number of the carrier which is to be charged.
Freight Terms	The freight terms associated with this carrier.
COD Payment Method	Select the COD payment type for the carrier.
Estimated Shipment Charges	The estimated charge for shipping the return shipment.

**Table 11–11 Return Shipment Details Screen, Charges**

Fields	
Actual Shipment Charges	The actual charge for shipping the return shipment.
Freight Charge	The charge applied by the Carrier for shipping the return shipment.

**Table 11–12 Return Shipment Details Screen, Shipment Lines**

Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the line screen where you can view the details of the shipment line.
Add Release	Click this option to add releases for the selected shipments. The <a href="#">Return Release Search By Status</a> screen appears. Enter the relevant search details and click Search. The <a href="#">Return Release List</a> screen is displayed. Select the releases and click Add to Shipment.
Remove Line	This action removes the selected shipment lines.
Fields	
Shipment Line #	The return shipment line number. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Shipment Line Details</a> screen where you can view the shipment line attributes for the selected shipment line number.
Return #	Enter the return number.
Line #	Enter the return shipment line number.
Release #	Enter the order release number to which the return shipment line belongs.
Item ID	Enter the return item ID.
Description	A brief description of the item.
PC	Select the item's product class.
UOM	Select the item's unit of measure.
Requested Serial #	The requested serial number for the order. Editable if the order is not available on the system.

**Table 11–12 Return Shipment Details Screen, Shipment Lines**

Mark For	The mark for address associated with the item.
Quantity	Enter the shipment line's expected quantity. If the Receipt is made against an order, Quantity is displayed as 0.
Shortage Quantity	Indicates the shortage quantity received for the item in this shipment.
Received Quantity	Indicates the quantity received for the item in this shipment. If the receipt is against an order, it indicates the quantity received for the order.

## 11.6 Shipment Loads

You can view the return shipment loads in this screen.

**Table 11–13 Shipment**

Fields	
Shipment #	The return shipment number.
Shipper's Ref. #	The return shipment reference number.
Plan #	The delivery plan number the return shipment is associated with, if applicable.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the shipment.
Buyer	The Buyer's ID.
Seller	The Seller's ID.
Ship Node	The node from where the receipt ships. Click this link to go to the "Ship Node Detail" screen to view the node details for the shipment. For more information about this screen, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Destination	The return order's shipment destination.
Status	The return shipment status.
Order #	The order number associated with the return order shipment.

**Table 11–14 Return Shipment Loads Screen, Loads**

Field	
Load #	The load number the return shipment belongs to.
Load Type	The load type as per your business practices.
Carrier/Service	The Carrier and Carrier service transporting the load.
Origin	The load's origin location.
Destination	The load's destination location.
Status	The load status.

## 11.7 Shipment Containers

Refer to [Shipment](#) table for field descriptions of the shipment header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 11–15 Return Shipment Containers Screen, Containers.**


Fields	
Container #	The container number.
Tracking #	The container's tracking number used to track the status and location of the container.
Container SCM	The shipment container marking.
Net Weight	The container's content's weight.
Net Weight UOM	The net weight unit of measure associated with the shipment.
Gross Weight	The weight of the container plus its contents.
Gross Weight UOM	The gross weight unit of measure.
Freight Charge	The charge applied by the Carrier for shipping the container.
Received	Indicates whether the shipment was received or not.

## 11.8 Shipment Instructions


You can specify instructions on the shipments in this screen.

Refer to [Shipment](#) table for field descriptions of the shipment header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 11–16 Instructions**

Action	
Delete Instruction	This action enables you to delete the selected instructions. Upon clicking this action, an alert window appears to confirm the deletion of instructions.
Fields	
Instruction Type	The type of instruction, such as Gift, Pick, Pack, Ship, or Other.
Text	The specific instructions to be performed on the order.  Specify the instruction URL next to the  icon.

You can also use the Instructions window for:

- Adding an Instruction - Select the  icon to add the instruction lines and enter the relevant information in the fields as discussed in the [Shipment Instructions](#) table.
- Modify an Instruction - The information in the Shipment Instructions screen can be modified by entering the modified information and selecting Save.

## 11.9 Shipment Audits

You can view the shipment audits associated with a return in this screen.

**Table 11–17 Shipment Audits, Shipment**

Fields	
Shipment #	The receipt's shipment number.
Shipper's Ref. #	The receipt's shipment reference number.

**Table 11–17 Shipment Audits, Shipment**

Fields	
Plan #	The delivery plan number with which the return shipment is associated, if applicable.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the receipt.
Buyer	The Buyer's ID. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> screen where you can view the buyer organization details.
Seller	The Seller's ID. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> screen where you can view the seller organization details.
Ship Node	The node from where the receipt ships. Click this link to go to the "Ship Node Detail" screen to view the node details for the shipment. For more information about this screen, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Receiving Node	The node that is receiving the receipt.
Status	The return shipment status. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Shipment Status Audits</a> screen where you can view the shipment status audits.
Has Hazardous Item	Indicates if the receipt has any hazardous item.

**Table 11–18 Shipment Audits, Shipment Audits**

Fields	
Date	The date and time on which the shipment was modified associated with the receipt.
Modified By	The user who performed the modification.
Context	The modifications carried out against the return shipment.
Modification	The attribute that was modified for the return shipment.
Old Value	The attribute value before making the modifications.
New Value	The attribute value after it was modified.

**Table 11–18 Shipment Audits, Shipment Audits**

Fields	
Reason Code	The reason for the modification.
Reason Text	Additional information as to why the modification was made.

**Table 11–19 Shipment, Shipment Line Audits**

Fields	
Date	The date and time on which the return shipment line was modified.
Modified By	The user who performed the modification.
Context	The modifications carried out against the return shipment line.
Line #	The return shipment line number that was modified.
Modification	The attribute that was modified for the return shipment line.
Old Value	The attribute value before making the modifications.
New Value	The attribute value after it was modified.
Reason Code	The reason for the modification.
Reason Text	Additional information as to why the modification was made.

## 11.10 Shipment Status Audits

You can view the audits for the changes in the shipment status with the help of this screen.

**Table 11–20 Shipment Status Audits, Shipment**

Fields	Description
Shipment #	The receipt's shipment number.
Shipper's Ref. #	The receipt's shipment reference number.

**Table 11–20 Shipment Status Audits, Shipment**

Fields	Description
Plan #	The delivery plan number with which the return shipment is associated, if applicable.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the receipt.
Buyer	The Buyer's ID. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> screen where you can view the buyer organization details.
Seller	The Seller's ID. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Organization Details</a> screen where you can view the seller organization details.
Ship Node	The node from where the receipt ships. The node from where the receipt ships. Click this link to go to the "Ship Node Detail" screen to view the node details for the shipment. For more information about this screen, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Receiving Node	The node that is receiving the receipt.
Status	The return shipment status. Click this link to go to the <a href="#">Shipment Status Audits</a> screen where you can view the shipment status audits.
Has Hazardous Item	Indicates if the receipt has any hazardous item.

**Table 11–21 Shipment Status Audits**

Fields	
Modified By	The user who performed the modification.
Old Status	The return shipment status before the status modification.
Old Status Date	The date the return shipment entered the old status.
New Status	The return shipment status after the status modification.
New Status Date	The date and time of the status modification.
Reason Code	The reason for the modification.
Reason Text	Additional information for the reason for modification.



## 11.11 Shipment Dates

You can specify system dates and new dates for the shipment in this screen.

Refer to [Shipment](#) table for field descriptions of the shipment header panel seen in this screen.

The system dates table displays date-related information applicable either to shipments or deliveries. It does not display both shipments and deliveries together.

**Table 11–22 Shipment Dates Screen, System Dates**

Fields	
Requested Shipment Date	The requested shipment date associated with the shipment.
Expected Shipment Date or Optimized Appt From Date	For shipments, Expected Shipment Date displays the expected shipment date. For deliveries, Optimized Appt From Date displays the optimized date.
Actual Shipment Date	The actual shipment date associated with the shipment.
Requested Delivery Date	The requested shipment date associated with the shipment.
Expected Delivery Date or Optimized Appt To Date	For shipments, Expected Delivery Date displays the expected delivery date. For deliveries, Optimized Appt To Date displays the optimized date.
Actual Delivery Date	The actual delivery date associated with the shipment.

**Table 11–23 Shipment Dates Screen, New Dates**

Fields	
Date Type	The date type. For example, Shipment or Delivery.
Requested	The Buyer requested date for the date type. This field can be modified.
Expected	The expected date for the date type. This field can be modified.
Actual	The actual date for the date type. This field can be modified.

Enter the new information and click **Save** to update the changes made in this screen.

## 11.12 Shipment Alerts

You can view the alerts associated with the return shipments in this screen.

Refer to [Shipment](#) table for field descriptions of the shipment header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 11–24 Shipment Alerts Screen, Alert List**

<b>Action</b>	
View Details	This action lets you view the details of the alerts that were raised. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Application Platform User Guide</i> .
<b>Fields</b>	
Alert ID	The alert ID. Click this link to view the alert details.
Type	The type of alert raised. For example, ON_FAILURE or FAILED_AUTH. For more information about types of alerts, see the <i>Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Application Platform User Guide</i> .
Description	A brief description of the alert.
Queue	The queue the alert has been assigned to.
Priority	The alert priority.
Owner	The user who is handling the alert.
Raised On	The date the alert was raised.

## 11.13 Return Receipt List

This screen lets you view the return receipts

**Table 11–25 Return Release List**

<b>Actions</b>	
View Summary	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Order Receipt Summary</a> screen to view the summary of the selected return receipts.
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Return Receipt Details</a> screen where you can view the details of the selected return receipts.
Close Prereceipt	This action closes the prereceipts of the selected return receipts.
Receive	This action takes you to the Receive Details screen. For more information about this screen, see the <i>Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide</i> .
Close Receipt	This action closes the receipt for the selected returns.
<b>Fields</b>	
Receipt #	The receipt number.
Shipment #	The shipment number associated with the receipt.
Return #	The return number associated with the receipt.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the receipt.
Buyer	The Buyer associated with the receipt.
Seller	The Seller associated with the receipt.
Receipt Start Date	The receipt start date.
Receiving Node	The receiving node associated with the node.
Receipt Open	Indicates whether or not the receipt is open or closed.
Receipt Status	The receipt status.

## 11.14 Additional Attributes

You can view the additional attributes associated with a return shipment.

Refer to the [Shipment](#) table for field descriptions of the shipment header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 11–26 Additional Attributes Screen**

Fields	
Overage Allowed	Indicates whether or not additional quantity can be received against the expected return shipment quantity.
Manually Entered	Indicates if the return shipment was created manually or automatically generated from an order.
Order Available On System	Indicates if the order the return shipment is associated with exists in the system.
Case Content Verification Required	Indicates if the contents of cases must be verified at the time of receipt.
Pallet Content Verification Not Required	Indicates if the contents of pallets must be verified at the time of receipt.
Shipment Entry Overridden	Indicates if information input at the time of shipment entry has been overridden.

## 11.15 Shipment Activity Demand

This screen provides shipment’s activity demand details.

Refer to the [Shipment](#) table for field descriptions of the shipment header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 11–27 Shipment Activity Demand, Product Demand**

Fields	
Location ID	The item location in the node.
Activity Code	The activity to be performed on items belonging to the work order.
Item ID	A brief description of the item.
PC	The item’s product class.
UOM	The item’s unit of measure.
Priority	The priority of the demand.
Demand Quantity	The current demand for the item.

**Table 11–27 Shipment Activity Demand, Product Demand**

Satisfied Quantity	The extent to which the demand is satisfied.
Demand Satisfied	Indicates whether the demand is satisfied or not.

**Table 11–28 Shipment Activity Demand, Container Demand**

Fields	
Location ID	The item location in the node.
Activity Code	The activity to be performed on items belonging to the work order.
Pallet ID	The pallet LPN that belong to the work order.
Case ID	The case LPN that belong to the work order.
Priority	The priority of the demand.
Demand Satisfied	Indicates whether the demand is satisfied or not.

## 11.16 Return Container Search By All Attributes

You can use the Return Container Search window to perform a return container search by all attributes.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 11–29 Return Container Search by All Attributes**

Field	
Document Type	The document type is automatically displayed.
Return #	Enter the return number you are searching for, if applicable.
Shipment #	Enter the return number you are searching for, if applicable.
Container #	Enter the container number you are searching for, if applicable.

**Table 11–29 Return Container Search by All Attributes**

Field	
Container Type	Enter the type of containers you are searching for, if applicable.
Tracking #	Enter the tracking number you want to search for containers under, if applicable.
Item ID	Enter the item ID included in the containers you are searching for, if applicable.
Container SCM	Enter the container SCM you are searching for, if applicable.
Containers With Logical Kits Only	Select the check box to search for containers only with logical kits, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of returns you want returned from your search.

Enter the relevant information and click **Search**. The [Return Container List](#) screen is displayed.

## 11.17 Return Container List

The Return Container List window displays the results of a return search. You can perform actions on a single return or multiple returns by selecting the check boxes of the returns you want to perform an action on and choosing the applicable action from the action bar.

**Table 11–30 Return Container List**

Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Container Details</a> screen where you can view the details of the shipment container and perform some activities.
Pack/Unpack	This action lets you pack or unpack the container. But the node must be a WMS ship node. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Warehouse Management System: User Guide</i> .
Print	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Print</a> screen where you can enter the printer name and specify the number of copies required.


**Table 11–30 Return Container List**

Delete	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Delete Selected Containers</a> Screen where you can specify options before deleting the container.
<b>Fields</b>	
Container #	The return container’s container number.
Shipment #	The return container’s shipment number.
Status	The current status of the return container’s shipment
Manifested	Indicates whether or not a this return container is included on a shipment manifest.
Container Type	The return container’s container type.
Tracking #	The return container’s tracking number.
Container SCM	The unique shipping container marking that identifies the shipper of this return container.
Ship Date	The return container’s ship date.

You can perform any of the actions described above for selected containers.

## 11.18 Container Details

**Table 11–31 Container Details**

<b>View Icon</b>	
	<b>Status Audits</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Shipment Status Audits</a> screen where you can view the list of audits performed for the shipment containers.
<b>Actions</b>	
Print	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Print</a> screen where you can enter the printer name and specify the number of copies required.
Void Tracking #	Click this action if you want to void the tracking number. An alert screen is displayed to confirm the deletion.
<b>Fields</b>	

**Table 11–31 Container Details**

Container ID	The container ID.
Container #	The container number.
Shipment #	The shipment to which the container belongs.
Container Type	The type of container used. For example, Carton or Pallet.
Ship Date	The date the container must ship by.
Container Group	The group belonging to the container.

**Table 11–32 Container Details Screen, Container Info**

Fields	
Carrier/Service	The Carrier and Carrier service shipping the container.
Tracking #	The container's tracking number used to track the container's status and location.
Pallet/Carton SCM	The shipment container marking number of the pallet or carton.
Declared Value	The value used to calculate customs charges. This field is only applicable to international shipments.
Weight	The weight of the container.
Height	The height of the container.
Length	The length of the container.
Width	The width of the container.



**Table 11–33 Container Details Screen, Container Line Details**

Fields	
Tag Details	This column displays only if the item is tag-controlled. The column label that displays is the name of the unique identifier you have defined (for example, Lot #). If you have defined more than one unique identifier, the label that displays is Tag #. To view the details associated with the unpacked items, click the hypertext link.
Order #	The order number to which the line item packaged in the container belongs.
Line #	The container line number and the order line number of the line item packaged in the container.
Release #	The order release number to which the line item packaged in the container belongs.
Item ID	The item ID of the line item packaged in the container.
PC	The product class of the line item packaged in the container.
UOM	The unit of measure of the line item packaged in the container.
Ship By Date	The date the container line must be shipped by.
Quantity	The quantity of the line item packaged in the container.

## 11.19 Print

You can print the label to apply to the container for a return shipment.

**Table 11–34 Print**


Fields	
Print Service Name	Select the print service name such as PrintShippingLabel.
Printer Name	Select the printer name.
No. of Copies	Enter the number of copies you want to print.

Enter the relevant information and click **OK** to print the labels.

## 11.20 Return Container Status Audits

You can view any status modifications performed against a return container.

To view return container's status audits:

1. From the navigation bar, choose Reverse Logistics.
2. Choose Return Shipment. The Return Shipment Search window appears.
3. Search for the applicable return containers.
4. From the return container list, select the check boxes of the applicable containers.
5. From the action bar, choose View Details. The Container Details window appears.
6. From the Container action bar, choose . The Container Status Audits window appears. For more information, see the *Sterling Logistics Management: User Guide*.

## 11.21 Return Container Serial Details

To view return container's serial details:

1. From the navigation bar, choose Reverse Logistics.
2. Choose Return Shipment. The Return Shipment Search window appears.
3. Search for the applicable return containers.
4. From the return container list, select the check boxes of the applicable containers.
5. From the action bar, choose View Details. The Container Details window appears.
6. In Container Line Details panel, click on the plus sign (+) to expand the Tag Details field. The tag control information that pertains to this container displays.
7. Click on the Serial# link. The Serial Details window appears. For more information, see the *Sterling Logistics Management: User Guide*.

## 11.22 Charges


Refer to [Shipment](#) for field descriptions of the shipment header panel seen in this screen.

**Table 11–35 Charges Screen, Shipment Charges**

Fields	
Charge Category/Charge Name	The category or name of the charge. For example, Gift Card.
Estimated Charge	The estimated charge for shipping the return shipment.
Actual Charge	The actual charge for shipping the return shipment.

**Table 11–36 Charges Screen, Container Charges**

Fields	
Container #	The return container's container number.
Actual Freight Charge	The Carrier's freight charge for shipping the container.

- **Adding a Return Shipment Charge** - From the Shipment Charges table, choose . Enter the appropriate fields and click Save.
- **Modifying a Return Shipment Charge** - From the Shipment Charges table, locate the charge you want to modify. In Estimated Charge, enter the estimated charge for the shipment. In Actual Charge, enter the actual charge for the return shipment and choose Save.

## 11.23 Shipment Line Details

You can view the shipment line details in this screen.

**Table 11–37 Shipment Line Details Screen, Shipment Lines**

Fields	
Shipment Line #	The shipment line number.
Shipment #	The shipment number associated with the return shipment.

**Table 11–37 Shipment Line Details Screen, Shipment Lines**

Fields	
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the return shipment.
Return #	The return number associated with the return shipment.
Order Line #	The order line number associated with the return shipment.
Release #	The release number associated with the return shipment.
Item ID	The item ID associated with the return shipment.
Description	The description of the item.
Product Class	The shipment line item's product class.
Unit of Measure	The shipment line item's unit of measure.
Expected Serial #	The serial number requested in the order.
Quantity	The shipment line's expected quantity. If the Receipt is made against an order, Quantity is displayed as 0.
Received Quantity	Indicates the quantity received for the item in this shipment. If the receipt is against an order, it indicates the quantity received for the order.
Original Qty	Indicates the original quantity on the order for the item.

**Table 11–38 Shipment Line Details Screen, Additional Attributes**

Field	Description
Ship By Date	Any additional shipment dates associated with the return shipment.
Serial #	The serial number associated with the return shipment's additional attributes.
Quantity	The quantity associated with the return shipment's additional attributes.

## 11.24 Delete Selected Containers

This screen lets you delete the selected containers from the [Return Container List](#) screen based on some constraints.

**Table 11–39 Delete Selected Containers**

Fields	
Backorder Removed Quantity	Select this checkbox if you want to backorder the quantity that is being deleted.
Remove Quantity from shipment line	Select this checkbox if you want to remove the quantity being deleted from the shipment lines.

Click **OK** to confirm the deletion of the containers.

## 11.25 View Holds

You can view holds that are applied to the return shipments in this screen.

**Table 11–40**

Fields	
Shipment #	The return shipment number.
Shipper's Ref. #	The return shipment reference number.
Plan #	The delivery plan number the return shipment is associated with.
Enterprise	The enterprise associated with the return shipment.
Buyer	The identifier for the buyer.
Seller	The identifier for the seller.
Ship Node	The node from where the return shipment is shipped.
Receiving Node	The node that is receiving the return shipment.
Status	The return shipment status.
Release #	The order release number to which the return shipment line belongs.

Table 11–40

Fields	
Has Hazardous Items	Indicates if the inbound shipment contains hazardous items.
Merge Node	If you have order lines coming from multiple nodes and want to consolidate them into one load, enter a node at which you want all of the dependent order lines to be consolidated with the parent order line.  <b>Note:</b> Merge Node is only relevant in a Deliver Together dependency.

Table 11–41

Actions	
Add Holds	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Add Holds</a> screen where you can add holds to the selected return shipment.
Fields	
Hold Description	A brief description of the hold.
Hold Status	The current status of the hold.
Hold Comment	Any additional comments for the hold.
Action	Select the action that you want to apply to the hold from the drop-down list.
Reason	Enter the reason for the hold.

Table 11–42

Fields	
Hold Description	A brief description of the hold.
Reason	The reason for changing this hold to resolved status.

## 11.26 Add Holds

You can add holds to the inbound shipment on this screen.

*Table 11–43*

Fields	
Hold Type	Select the hold type associated with the return shipment from the drop-down list.
Reason	Enter the reason for the hold.





## Service Work Order Console Screens

---

The Work Order Console provides details on service requests such as provided and delivery services.

### 12.1 Work Order Search By All Attributes

You can search for work orders by all attributes in this screen.

**Note:** Do not use spaces before or after any text you enter in the search fields, as this may result in inconsistent or inaccurate results.

**Table 12–1** *Work Order Search By All Attributes*

Fields	
Node	Select the node you want to search for, if applicable.
Across Nodes	Select this option if you want to search for work orders across all nodes.
Enterprise	Choose the field and lookup option to find the specific Enterprise you want use.
Across Enterprises	Select this option if you want to search for work orders across all enterprises.
Work Order #	Enter the work order number associated with the work order for which you want to search.
Order #	Select the order number associated with the work order for which you want to search.
Work Order Status	Select the work order status range for which you want to search.

**Table 12–1 Work Order Search By All Attributes**

Fields	
Appointment Date Range	Enter the appointment date range you want to search for, if applicable.
Pre-call Status	Select the pre-call status associated with the work order you want to search for, if applicable.
Open Work Orders Only	Select the check box if you want to search for open work orders, if applicable.
Resource Pool	Enter the resource pool of the work order you want to search for, if applicable.
Service Complexity Level	Select the service complexity level of the work order you want to search for, if applicable.
Max Records	Enter the maximum number of work orders you want returned from your search.

The search results are displayed in the [Work Order List](#) screen.

## 12.2 Work Order List

The Work Order List window displays the results of a work order search. You can perform actions on a single work order or multiple work orders by selecting the check box(es) of the work order(s) you want to perform an action on and choosing the applicable action from the action bar.

**Table 12–2 Work Order List**

Actions	
View Details	Select this action to view the work order details of the selected work orders. For more information see <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> screen.
Plan Appointment	Select the work order(s) for which you want to plan the appointment. This action can be performed only on work orders containing single appointments. For more information see <a href="#">Plan Work Order Appointment</a> screen.
Record Completion	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Record Completion</a> screen to confirm an appointment for the selected work orders.



**Table 12–2 Work Order List**

Record Service Failure	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Record Service Failure</a> screen to enter the reasons for the appointment service failure for the selected work orders.
Cancel	This action pops up the <a href="#">Cancel Work Order</a> screen to provide the code and reason to cancel the work order.
Service Tools	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Service Tools</a> screen to add or remove the service tools associated with the selected work orders.
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view work order details.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Status	The status of the work order namely, Created, Cancelled and Completed.
Multiple Appointments	A flag $\text{Y}$ is specified if the work order has multiple appointments, else the flag is set to $\text{N}$ .
Appointment	The current appointment schedule associated with the work order.
Pre Call Status	The current pre-call status associated with the work order.





## 12.3 Work Order Details

You can view the details of an work order in this screen. This screen lets you perform certain actions and enables you to view some of the associated screens.

**Table 12–3 Work Order Details Screen, Primary Information**

View Icons	
	<b>Active Alerts</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Alerts</a> screen to view the alerts associated with the work order.
	<b>Status Audits</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Status Audits</a> screen to view the work order status audits.

**Table 12–3 Work Order Details Screen, Primary Information**

	<p><b>Instructions</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Instructions</a> screen to add or modify the instructions created for the work order.</p>
	<p><b>Notes</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Work Order Notes</a> screen to add notes or contact information associated with the work order.</p> <p>If notes have been added, the  icon is displayed instead.</p>
	<p><b>Service Tools</b> - This icon takes you to the <a href="#">Service Tools</a> screen to add or remove the service tools associated with the work order.</p>
<p><b>Action</b></p>	
<p>View Holds</p>	<p>This action lets you view and manage order holds. For more information refer to <a href="#">View Holds</a> screen for field level descriptions of the screen.</p>
<p>Cancel</p>	<p>This action pops up the <a href="#">Cancel Work Order</a> screen to provide the code and reason to cancel the work order.</p>
<p><b>Fields</b></p>	
<p>Work Order #</p>	<p>The work order number associated with the work order.</p>
<p>Enterprise</p>	<p>The Enterprise associated with the work order.</p>
<p>Node</p>	<p>The node associated with the work order.</p>
<p>Order #</p>	<p>The order number associated with the work order.</p> <p>Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i>.</p>
<p>Provider Organization</p>	<p>The provider organization associated with the order.</p>
<p>Service Item Group</p>	<p>The service item group code associated with the order.</p> <p>For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents that the work order performs a <i>Provided Service</i></p> <p>If the work order is designated as both a <i>Provided Service</i> and a <i>Delivery Service</i>, the priority goes to the <i>Provided Service</i>.</p>

**Table 12–3 Work Order Details Screen, Primary Information**

Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

The service location address can be specified in the Service Location panel of the work order details screen. For more information refer to the [Service Location](#) screen details.

**Table 12–4 Work Order Details Screen, Capacity Information**

Fields	
Preferred Resource Pool ID	The preferred resource pool for the work order. If the work order contains both a Provided Service and a Delivery Service, only the Provided Service resource pool is able to be selected as a Preferred Resource Pool ID.
Preferred Resource ID	The resource ID associated with the preferred resource pool, if applicable.
Override Requested Capacity	This box is checked if the requested capacity is overridden.
Requested Capacity	The requested capacity for the work order.
Allocated Capacity	The allocated capacity for the work order. This also represents the blocked capacity when planning appointments.
Total Weight	The total capacity in terms of weight.
Total Volume	The total capacity in terms of volume.

**Table 12–5 Work Order Details Screen, Execution Details**

Fields	
Pre Call Status	The pre-call status associated with the work order.
Planning Complete	To indicate whether the work order planning is complete.
Multiple Appointments	To indicate whether the work order has multiple appointments.
Cancelled/Failed Appointments	The number of appointments that are cancelled or have failed.  Click this link if you want to view the appointment details of cancelled or failed appointments. For more information see <a href="#">Work Order Appointments</a> .

The `Open Appointments` panel have different actions for single and multiple appointments as described in the following table:

**Table 12–6 Work Order Details Screen, Open Appointments**

Actions	
Plan Appointment	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Plan Work Order Appointment</a> screen if you did NOT select the <code>Multiple Appointments</code> checkbox when creating a work order.  <b>Note:</b> This action is available only for single appointments.
Add	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Plan Work Order Appointment</a> screen if you have selected <code>Multiple Appointments</code> checkbox when creating a work order.  <b>Note:</b> This action is available only for multiple appointments.
Change	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Plan Work Order Appointment</a> screen to modify an existing appointment for a work order.  <b>Note:</b> This action is available only for multiple appointments.
Record Completion	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Record Completion</a> screen to complete the appointment.

**Table 12–6 Work Order Details Screen, Open Appointments**

Record Failure	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Record Service Failure</a> screen to enter the service failure reasons for the appointment.
Cancel	This action pops up a <a href="#">Modify Work Order</a> screen to cancel the selected appointment.
View Execution Details	This action lets you view the <a href="#">Execution Details</a> screen for completed appointments.
<b>Fields</b>	
Sequence No.	The sequence number of the appointments.
Appointment	The current appointment date and time.
Appointment Overridden	Specifies whether the appointment is overridden.
Allocated Capacity	Specifies the allocated capacity for the appointment.
Resource Pool ID	The associated resource pool ID of the appointment.
Resource ID	The associated resource ID of the appointment.
Appointment Status	The current status of the appointment. The valid statuses are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Cancelled</li> <li>• Completed</li> </ul>

You can add or remove service lines from a work order in the [Service Lines](#) panel.

**Table 12–7 Work Order Details Screen, Service Lines**

<b>Actions</b>	
Add Line	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Add Service Lines</a> screen to add service lines to the work order.
Remove Line	This action removes the selected service lines by popping up the <a href="#">Modify Work Order</a> screen. Enter the relevant information and select OK. The selected service lines are removed.

**Table 12–7 Work Order Details Screen, Service Lines**

Fields	
Item Related Info	The item name and the description is provided. Click this link to view service request details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Item Group Code	The group code of the service item is specified. For example, if the service is a Provided Service then the item group code is Provided Service.
Required Quantity	The quantity of the service items required.

You can add or remove the products that are to be delivered as part of the work order.

**Table 12–8 Work Order Details Screen, Products Being Delivered**

Actions	
Add Line	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Add Products Being Delivered</a> screen if you want to add a product with a delivery service.
Remove Line	This action removes the selected product lines by popping up the <a href="#">Modify Work Order</a> screen. Enter the relevant information and select OK. The selected product lines are removed.
Fields	
Item Related Info	The item name and description is provided. Click this link to view service request details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
PC	The item’s product class.
UOM	The item’s unit of measure.
Required Quantity	The requested quantity by the service.
Delivered Quantity	The quantity to be delivered.

The work order is confirmed once the appointment and associated service lines are completed.



## 12.4 Work Order Alerts

A list of alerts raised for a work order can be viewed in this screen. From the Alerts table, find the alert you want to view and click on the Alert ID link. The Alert Console appears. For more information about using the Alert Console, see the *Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Application Platform Configuration Guide*.

**Table 12–9 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <code>Provided Service</code> represents service group code for <code>Provided Service</code>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–10 Alerts**

Actions	
View Details	This action takes you to the alert detail screen for the selected alert ID. For more information about viewing the alert details, see the <i>Selling and Fulfillment Foundation: Application Platform Configuration Guide</i> .
Fields	
Alert ID	The alert ID. Click this link to view the alert details.
Type	The type of alert raised. For example, ON_FAILURE or FAILED_AUTH.
Description	A brief description of the alert.
Queue	The queue the alert has been assigned to.
Priority	The alert priority.
Owner	The user who is handling the alert.
Raised On	The date the alert was raised.

## 12.5 Work Order Status Audits

You can view any status modifications performed against a work order in the [Work Order Details](#) screen.


**Table 12–11 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.

**Table 12–11 Primary Information**

Fields	
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents service group code for <i>Provided Service</i>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–12 Work Order Status Audits Screen, Status Audits**

Fields							
Sequence #	<p>The sequence number associated with the work order.</p> <p>Click on the  to view and hide sequence details. The fields that can be viewed when expanded are explained below:</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Attribute</td> <td>The name of the modified field.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Old Value</td> <td>The old value of that field before modification.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>New Value</td> <td>The new value of that field after modification.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	The name of the modified field.	Old Value	The old value of that field before modification.	New Value	The new value of that field after modification.
Attribute	The name of the modified field.						
Old Value	The old value of that field before modification.						
New Value	The new value of that field after modification.						
Audit Time	The time the work order was audited.						
Action	The action performed on the work order.						
Modified By	The user that performed the modification.						

**Table 12–12 Work Order Status Audits Screen, Status Audits**

Fields	
Reason	The reason for the modification.
Comments	Additional information as to why the modification was made.


## 12.6 Work Order Instructions

You can view or modify instructions for a work order in this screen.

**Table 12–13 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents service group code for <i>Provided Service</i>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–14 Instructions**

Action	
Delete Instruction	This action enables you to delete the selected instructions. Upon clicking this action, an alert window appears to confirm the deletion of instructions.
Fields	
Instruction Type	The type of instruction, such as Gift, Pick, Pack, Ship, or Other.
Text	The specific instructions to be performed on the order.  Specify the instruction URL next to the  icon.

## 12.7 Work Order Notes

Miscellaneous information may need to be stored on a work order. For example, the contact information of the individual to whom a product is being delivered, or for whom a service is being provided, may need to be entered and stored. Various execution details may also need to be entered while the work order is being planned or completed, like notes.

**Table 12–15 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.

**Table 12–15 Primary Information**

Fields	
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents service group code for <i>Provided Service</i>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–16 Notes Screen, Notes**

Fields	
Contact Time	The time at which this note was added to the work order. This is defaulted to the creation time of the Notes pop-up window.
Contact User	The user who created this note. This is defaulted to the logged on user.
Reason Code	The reason code for this note.
Contact Type	The type of contact information on this note, for example phone or e-mail.
Contact Reference	The contact information on this note. For example, if contact type is phone, the contact's phone number can be entered here. If contact type is e-mail, the contact's e-mail address can be entered.
Add Note	The note for this work order.

Enter the relevant information and click *save* to create the note.

## 12.8 Service Tools

You can add tools on a work order that can be used to perform the necessary services, for instance a latter, or a tool kit.

**Table 12–17 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents service group code for <i>Provided Service</i>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–18 Service Tools Screen, Service Tools**

Action	
Remove	This action removes the selected service tools from the list.
Fields	

**Table 12–18 Service Tools Screen, Service Tools**

Service Tool ID	The identifier of the service tool.
UOM	The unit of measure for the service tool.
Short Description	The short description of the service tool.
Required Quantity	The quantity of the service tool that is required to perform this work order.
Comments	Any additional comment.

## 12.9 View Holds

Work orders can be placed on hold, preventing them from being processed by certain transactions, and preventing certain modification types from being applied. Using the Applications Manager, you can configure which transactions and modification types are disallowed for a work order on a particular hold type. Additionally, hold types can be configured to be applied automatically, for instance on work order creation, or upon resolution of another hold. For more information about defining and configuring hold types, see the *Sterling Distributed Order Management: Configuration Guide*.

**Table 12–19 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, Provided Service represents service group code for Provided Service



**Table 12–19 Primary Information**

<b>Fields</b>	
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–20 Work Order Holds Screen, Work Order Holds**

<b>View Icons</b>	
View History	This icon takes you to the <a href="#">View History</a> screen, where you can view the hold's history.
<b>Action</b>	
Add Holds	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Add Holds</a> screen, where you can add holds to an order.
<b>Fields</b>	
Hold Description	The description of the hold.
Hold Status	The status of the hold. Holds can either be in created, resolved, or rejected status.
Hold Comment	The reason for applying this hold to the order, or changing the status of the hold.
Action	Select from the drop-down list the status to which you want to move this hold.
Reason	Enter the reason for changing the status of this hold.

**Table 12–21 Work Order Holds Screen, Resolved Holds**

<b>View Icons</b>	
View History	This icon takes you to the <a href="#">View History</a> screen, where you can view the hold's history.

**Table 12–21 Work Order Holds Screen, Resolved Holds**

Fields	
Hold Type	The description of the hold.
Reason	The reason for changing this hold to resolved status.

Click *Save* to update the changes made in the screen, and close it.

## 12.10 Add Holds

You can add a hold to a work order, if that hold is not already being applied to the work order in *created* or *rejected* status. If you add a hold that was previously applied and now in *resolved* status, it removes that hold from the list of approved holds, and reset its status to *created*. That hold maintains its previous history records for that work order, and further status modifications is added on to that history.

**Table 12–22 Add Holds Screen, Work Order Holds**

Fields	
Hold Type	Select the hold type you want to apply to the order from the drop-down list.
Reason	Select the reason for adding this hold to the order.

Click *Save* to close this screen and apply the selected hold to the work order.

## 12.11 View History

Every time the status of a work order hold changes, useful information regarding the status change is recorded in Selling and Fulfillment Foundation. You can view, in this screen, the history of a work order hold.

**Table 12–23 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <code>Provided Service</code> represents service group code for <code>Provided Service</code>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–24 Hold History Screen, Work Order Holds**






Fields	
Hold Type	The hold type for which the history is being displayed.
Date/Time	The date and time when the hold's status changed.
User ID	The user who performed the change on the hold.
Status	The status that the hold was moved to.

Table 12–24 Hold History Screen, Work Order Holds

Comment	The reason for the hold's creation or status change, if applicable.
Hold Transaction	The transaction responsible for the hold's status change.

## 12.12 Service Location

Table 12–25 Service Location Screen, Address

View Icons	
	<b>Address Details</b> - Choose this icon to modify or add a service location address in the Service Location panel of the <a href="#">Work Order Details</a> screen.
	<b>Additional Address Questions</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify answers to address questions for this ship to address. If any questions have already been answered, a  icon is displayed. For more information about the screen that is displayed, see the <a href="#">Questions</a> screen.
	<b>Permit Questions</b> - Choose this icon to view or modify answers to permit questions for this ship to address. If any questions have already been answered, a  icon is displayed. For more information about the screen that is displayed, see the <a href="#">Questions</a> screen. This icon is only available at the order level.
Fields	
Address Line 1	The ship to address line 1.
Address Line 2	The ship to address line 2.
Address Line 3	The ship to address line 3.

**Table 12–25 Service Location Screen, Address**

Address Line 4	The ship to address line 4.
Address Line 5	The ship to address line 5.
Address Line 6	The ship to address line 6.
City	The city where the service has to be performed.
State	The state to which the city belongs to.
Postal Code	The postal code of the city.
Country	The country where the service has to be performed.
First Name	The vendor's first name.
Middle Name	The vendor's middle name.
Last Name	The vendor's last name.
Company	The company name of the vendor.
Day Time Phone	The vendor's day time phone number.
Evening Phone	The vendor's evening time phone number.
Mobile Phone	The vendor's mobile number.
Fax	The fax number.
E-mail	The vendor's e-mail address.
Additional Address and / or Permit Questions have been answered for this address.	This field is shown when additional address and/or permit questions have been answered for this address. Selecting the Retain Existing Answers radio button saves the answers for this address. Selecting Clear Answers clears all answers for this address.

Click **Save** to update any modifications in the screen.

## 12.13 Plan Work Order Appointment

You can take work order appointments in this screen. If you are planning a single appointment work order select **Plan Appointment** in the **Work Order Details** screen. Instead if the work order consists of multiple appointments you can choose **Add** in the Open Appointments panel of the **Work Order Details** screen or **Change** to modify an existing work order.

Table 12–26 Plan Work Order Appointment Screen, Work Order

Action	
Save AppointmentS	The work order appointment is saved with the help of this action. Upon clicking Save Appointment the <a href="#">Modify Work Order</a> screen appears. Enter the relevant information and click OK.
Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, Provided Service represents service group code for Provided Service
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order
Supervisor ID	The supervisor on this work order.

Table 12–27 Plan Work Order Appointment Screen, Constraints

Action	
Product Availability	The availability of the product can be found by selecting this action. This action takes you to the <a href="#">Product Availability</a> screen where you can view the available products necessary to fulfill the appointment.

**Table 12–27 Plan Work Order Appointment Screen, Constraints**

<b>Fields</b>	
Waiting for Sequence Line	This flag is set to inform if there is any wait for sequence line completion before scheduling the appointment.
All Product Lines Available	This flag is set to Y if all products are available.
Constraints window	Mentions if there are any constraints applicable for the work order.

**Table 12–28 Plan Work Order Appointment Screen, Override**





<b>Action</b>	
Resource Availability	The resource pool details can be obtained by selecting this action. This action takes you to the <a href="#">Resource Availability</a> screen where you can view the available resources necessary to fulfill the appointment.
<b>Fields</b>	
Consider Supplemental Capacity	Check this option if you want to consider supplemental capacity when looking for available resources for this appointment.
Resource Pool	Select the resource pool applicable for overrides, if applicable.
Ignore Product Availability	Check this option if you want to ignore product availability during the capacity inquiry.
Resource ID	Select the resource ID applicable for overrides, if applicable.
Ignore Node Notification Time	Check this option if you want to ignore the node's requested minimum notification time during appointment inquiry and update.

**Table 12–29 Plan Service Appointment Screen, Available Slots**

<b>Fields</b>	
Currently Chosen Appointment Slot	By default, the first available date and time displays. If overridden, it updates to reflect the values you choose.
Start Date	The first day displayed in the available slots table. Choose the Calendar lookup to change the date.
Number of Days to Consider	Enter the number of days beyond the start date that display in the available slot table. If the date for which you would like to schedule the service appointment does not appear within the available slots panels, you can increase this value to see available slots past what is currently displayed.  To refresh the available slots table to new dates, enter a value and choose Go.
Requested Capacity	The capacity requested to plan the appointment duration.  This field cannot be modified for single appointment work orders since the entire requested capacity is assumed.  For multiple appointment work orders, the entire requested capacity minus the allocated capacity appears in this field. This number can be adjusted based on your needs. The chosen appointment is planned with this amount of capacity. If you intend to change the requested capacity, the GO button must be clicked before an appointment can be taken. This is to make sure that there is sufficient capacity available in the chosen slot to accommodate the new requested capacity value.  The requested capacity can be zero but cannot be negative.



**Table 12–29 Plan Service Appointment Screen, Available Slots**

Fields	
Slot (Start Time - End Time)	The name of time slot and the range of time each time slot spans. There is one row for each time slot. Time slots do not overlap.
Available Slots Calendar	<p>The first available time slot is automatically highlighted. Select this to choose the first time slot. Time slot availability is indicated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•  - The time slot has sufficient capacity. Select to make this the Currently Chosen Appointment Date.</li> <li>•  on a white or blue background - The time slot does not have sufficient capacity.</li> <li>•  - The time slot is the preferred time slot for this customer.</li> <li>•  on a gray background - The region is not serviced for the time slot.</li> <li>• A gray background - The time slot is never serviced.</li> </ul>

---



---

**Note:** The Available Slots inner panel on this screen does not display the days graph or the calendar when there is no available capacity for the resource pool.

---



---

## 12.14 Product Availability

The availability of the products can be viewed in this screen to make appointment changes.

**Table 12–30 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.


**Table 12–30 Primary Information**

Fields	
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents service group code for <i>Provided Service</i>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–31 Product Availability Screen, Product Availability**

Actions	
ATP Options	The item or items availability to promise options can be viewed by selecting this action. For more information about ATP options, see the <i>Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: User Guide</i> .
Changes Nodes	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Change Nodes</a> screen, when you can change the Ship Node or Procurement Node for this item.
Fields	
Item ID	The product item ID.
PC	Product class of the item.
UOM	The unit of measure of the item.
Item Description	The item description.



**Table 12–31 Product Availability Screen, Product Availability**

Ship Node	The item's ship node.
Procure From Node	The item's procurement node.  A  icon indicates that the item is awaiting acceptance from a store or node.
Available Quantity	The available quantity of the item's inventory.
Available Date	The item's available date for shipping or performing the work order.
Future Availability Date	The future availability date as indicated by a user.
Comments	Comments as indicated by a user.

Click **Save** to update any changes made to this screen.

## 12.15 Change Nodes

**Table 12–32 Change Nodes**

Fields	
Order #	The order number.
Line #	The line number.
Item ID	The item identifier.
Unit of Measure	The unit of measure for this item.
Product Class	The product class for this item.
Ship Node	The ship node for this item. To change the ship node, enter a new ship node or select  which takes you to the node lookup screen.
Procure From Node	The procurement node for this item. To change the procurement node, enter a new procurement node or select  which takes you to the node lookup screen.

Click Save to save changes.

## 12.16 Resource Availability

The availability of the resources can be viewed in this screen.

**Table 12–33 Resource Availability Screen, Resource Pool**

Fields	
Resource Pool	The name of the resource pool associated with the work order.
Resource Pool Description	The description of the resource pool.
Node	The ship node of the resource pool.
Capacity Organization	The organization of the capacity node.
Supervisor ID	

**Table 12–34 Resource Availability Screen, Resource Availability**

Fields	
Start Date	The first day displayed in the available slots table. Choose the Calendar lookup to change the date.
Number of Days To Display	Enter the number of days beyond the start date that display in the available slot table. If the date for which you would like to view the capacity details does not appear within the available slots panels, you can increase this value to see available slots past what is currently displayed.  To refresh the available slots table to new dates, enter a value and choose Go.
Resource ID	The identification of the resource associated with the appointment.

## 12.17 Record Completion

The appointment record can be completed by entering the information in the Execution Information panel and by selecting the associated service and product lines.

**Table 12–35 Primary Information**

Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Appointment Status	The current status of the appointment. The valid statuses are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Cancelled</li> <li>• Completed</li> </ul>
Appointment Overridden	Specified whether the appointment is overridden.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the supervisor associated with this work order.
Resource Pool ID	The identifier of the resource pool that is executing this appointment.
Resource ID	The identifier of the resource that is executing this appointment.
Allocated Capacity	The capacity allocated for this appointment.
Appointment Sequence #	The sequence in which this appointment was taken.
Appointment Dates	The range of appointment dates and time for service execution.
Stop #	The stop number in the route of the resource that corresponds to this appointment.

**Table 12–35 Primary Information**

<b>Execution Details</b>	
Expected Start Time	The expected service execution start date and time.
Expected End Time	The expected service execution end date and time.
Work Effort Hours	The total time for the effort involved for the appointment specified in denominations of hours.
Execution Start Time	The service execution start date and time.
Execution End Time	The service execution end date and time.
Executed By	The service-engineer's name who performed the service.
Execution Reason	Select the execution reason for this appointment from the drop-down list.
Items Not Used	Enter the items that were returned back and were not used as part of the task.
Non Inventory Items Returned	Enter the special tools, used for a specific task, that were used and then returned back.
Additional Equipment Used	Enter any additional equipment that was used during the task.
Execution Comments	Additional information about the appointment execution.
<b>Alerts</b>	
Attention Required	Check this if you want a supervisor to be notified every time a change is made to a this appointment's execution details.
Alert Sales	Enter the message that should be sent to the sales representative upon changes to this appointment's execution details.
Alert Scheduler	Enter the message that should be sent to the scheduler upon changes to this appointment's execution details.
<b>Vehicle Information</b>	
Vehicle #	Enter the number of the vehicle used for this appointment order.

**Table 12–35 Primary Information**

Odometer Reading	Enter the odometer reading of the vehicle used for this appointment.
Request For Maintenance	Enter any maintenance work needed on the vehicle used for this appointment.

**Table 12–36 Record Completion Screen, Team Members**

Fields	
User ID	The identifier of a team member associated with this appointment.
User Name	The name of a team member associated with this appointment.

**Note:** The list of team members gets automatically populated by Selling and Fulfillment Foundation if a resource ID is selected on the appointment, and if team members have been assigned to that resource in the Applications Manager. For more information about assigning team members to a resource, refer to the *Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: Configuration Guide*.

**Table 12–37 Record Completion Screen, Service Lines**

Fields	
Item Related Info	The item name and the description is provided.
Item Group Code	The group code of the service item is specified. For example, if the service is a Provided Service then the item group code is <code>Provided Service</code> .
Required Quantity	The quantity of the service items required.

**Table 12–38 Record Completion Screen, Products Being Delivered**

Fields	
Item Related Info	The item name and description is provided.
PC	The item's product class.

**Table 12–38 Record Completion Screen, Products Being Delivered**

Fields	
UOM	The item's unit of measure.
Quantity To Be Delivered	The requested quantity to be delivered by the service.
Actual Delivered Quantity	The quantity that was actually delivered by the service.

Click the **Complete** button to record the service completion once the details are entered in the fields.

## 12.18 Record Service Failure

You can record reasons for service failure from the [Work Order Details](#) screen or from the [Work Order List](#) screen by selecting single appointments only. For multiple appointments the failure reasons can be recorded only from the work order details screen.

**Table 12–39 Primary Information**

Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Appointment Status	The current status of the appointment. The valid statuses are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Cancelled</li> <li>• Completed</li> </ul>
Appointment Overridden	Specified whether the appointment is overridden.



**Table 12–39 Primary Information**

Supervisor ID	The identifier of the supervisor associated with this work order.
Resource Pool ID	The identifier of the resource pool that is executing this appointment.
Resource ID	The identifier of the resource that is executing this appointment.
Allocated Capacity	The capacity allocated for this appointment.
Appointment Sequence #	The sequence in which this appointment was taken.
Appointment Dates	The range of appointment dates and time for service execution.
Stop #	The stop number in the route of the resource that corresponds to this appointment.
<b>Execution Details</b>	
Expected Start Time	The expected service execution start date and time.
Expected End Time	The expected service execution end date and time.
Work Effort Hours	The total time for the effort involved for the appointment specified in denominations of hours.
Execution Start Time	The service execution start date and time.
Execution End Time	The service execution end date and time.
Executed By	The service-engineer's name who performed the service.
Execution Reason	Select the execution reason for this appointment from the drop-down list.
Items Not Used	Enter the items that were returned back and were not used as part of the task.
Non Inventory Items Returned	Enter the special tools, used for a specific task, that were used and then returned back.
Additional Equipment Used	Enter any additional equipment that was used during the task.
Execution Comments	Additional information about the appointment execution.
<b>Alerts</b>	

**Table 12–39 Primary Information**

Attention Required	Check this if you want a supervisor to be notified every time a change is made to a this appointment's execution details.
Alert Sales	Enter the message that should be sent to the sales representative upon changes to this appointment's execution details.
Alert Scheduler	Enter the message that should be sent to the scheduler upon changes to this appointment's execution details.
<b>Vehicle Information</b>	
Vehicle #	Enter the number of the vehicle used for this appointment order.
Odometer Reading	Enter the odometer reading of the vehicle used for this appointment.
Request For Maintenance	Enter any maintenance work needed on the vehicle used for this appointment.

**Table 12–40 Record Completion Screen, Team Members**

<b>Fields</b>	
User ID	The identifier of a team member associated with this appointment.
User Name	The name of a team member associated with this appointment.

**Note:** The list of team members gets automatically populated by Selling and Fulfillment Foundation if a resource ID is selected on the appointment, and if team members have been assigned to that resource in the Applications Manager. For more information about assigning team members to a resource, see the *Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: Configuration Guide*.

Click **Save** after entering the relevant information for the service failure.

## 12.19 Work Order Appointments

You can view cancelled or failed appointments by selecting the link for Cancelled/Failed Appointments in the [Work Order Details](#) screen Execution Details panel.

**Table 12–41 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <code>Provided Service</code> represents service group code for <code>Provided Service</code>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–42** *Work Order Appointments Screen, Closed Appointments*

<b>Actions</b>	
View Details	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Execution Details</a> screen where you can view the details of failed appointments. <b>Note:</b> You cannot view the details of the cancelled appointment.
<b>Fields</b>	
Sequence No.	The line sequence number. Click this link to view the <a href="#">Execution Details</a> screen.
Appointment	The confirmed or cancelled appointment date and time.
Appointment Overridden	Specifies the value of appointment overridden flag.
Allocated Capacity	The allocated capacity of the appointment line.
Resource Pool ID	The identification of the resource pool associated with the appointment.
Resource ID	The identification of the resource associated with the appointment.
Appointment Status	Specifies the current status of the appointment. The valid statuses are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Cancelled</li> <li>• Completed</li> </ul>

## 12.20 Execution Details

You can view the execution details of an appointment by selecting the View [Execution Details](#) action in the [Work Order Details](#) screen, Open Appointment panel.

**Note:** You cannot view the details for the cancelled appointments.

**Table 12–43 Primary Information**

Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Appointment Status	The current status of the appointment. The valid statuses are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Cancelled</li> <li>• Completed</li> </ul>
Appointment Overridden	Specified whether the appointment is overridden.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the supervisor associated with this work order.
Resource Pool ID	The identifier of the resource pool that is executing this appointment.
Resource ID	The identifier of the resource that is executing this appointment.
Allocated Capacity	The capacity allocated for this appointment.
Appointment Sequence #	The sequence in which this appointment was taken.
Appointment Dates	The range of appointment dates and time for service execution.
Stop #	The stop number in the route of the resource that corresponds to this appointment.
<b>Execution Details</b>	

**Table 12–43 Primary Information**

Expected Start Time	The expected service execution start date and time.
Expected End Time	The expected service execution end date and time.
Work Effort Hours	The total time for the effort involved for the appointment specified in denominations of hours.
Execution Start Time	The service execution start date and time.
Execution End Time	The service execution end date and time.
Executed By	The service-engineer’s name who performed the service.
Execution Reason	Select the execution reason for this appointment from the drop-down list.
Items Not Used	Enter the items that were returned back and were not used as part of the task.
Non Inventory Items Returned	Enter the special tools, used for a specific task, that were used and then returned back.
Additional Equipment Used	Enter any additional equipment that was used during the task.
Execution Comments	Additional information about the appointment execution.
<b>Alerts</b>	
Attention Required	Check this if you want a supervisor to be notified every time a change is made to a this appointment’s execution details.
Alert Sales	Enter the message that should be sent to the sales representative upon changes to this appointment’s execution details.
Alert Scheduler	Enter the message that should be sent to the scheduler upon changes to this appointment’s execution details.
<b>Vehicle Information</b>	
Vehicle #	Enter the number of the vehicle used for this appointment order.

**Table 12–43 Primary Information**


Odometer Reading	Enter the odometer reading of the vehicle used for this appointment.
Request For Maintenance	Enter any maintenance work needed on the vehicle used for this appointment.

**Table 12–44 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents service group code for <i>Provided Service</i>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–45 Record Completion Screen, Team Members**

Actions	
Remove	This action removes the selected team members from the list of team members associated with this appointment.
Fields	
User ID	The identifier of a team member associated with this appointment.
User Name	The name of a team member associated with this appointment.

**Note:** The list of team members gets automatically populated by the Selling and Fulfillment Foundation if a resource ID is selected on the appointment, and if team members have been assigned to that resource in the Applications Manager. You can add team members by clicking the  icon. For more information about assigning team members to a resource, see the *Sterling Global Inventory Visibility: Configuration Guide*.

## 12.21 Add Service Lines

You can add service lines to the work order details with the help of this screen.

**Table 12–46 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .



**Table 12–46 Primary Information**

Fields	
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, <i>Provided Service</i> represents service group code for <i>Provided Service</i>
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–47 Add Service Lines Screen, Provided Services**

Fields	
Item ID	The provided service item ID.
Description	The provided service item description.
Ship Node	The shipping node associated with the service
Line Qty	The service item quantity.

**Table 12–48 Add Service Lines Screen, Delivery Services**

Fields	
Item ID	The delivery service item ID.
Description	The delivery service item description.
Ship Node	The shipping node associated with the delivery.
Line Qty	The delivery item quantity.

Click *Save* after selecting the relevant provided services and delivery services.

## 12.22 Add Products Being Delivered

The products being delivered is added to the work order using this screen.

**Table 12–49 Primary Information**

Fields	
Work Order #	The work order number associated with the work order.
Enterprise	The Enterprise associated with the work order.
Node	The node associated with the work order.
Order #	The order number associated with the work order. Click this link to view order details. For more information, refer to the <i>Sterling Distributed Order Management: User Guide</i> .
Provider Organization	The provider organization associated with the order.
Service Item Group	The service item group code associated with the order. For example, Provided Service represents service group code for Provided Service
Status	The current status of the work order. The valid statuses are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work Order Created</li> <li>• Work Order Completed</li> <li>• Work Order Cancelled</li> </ul>
Service Complexity Level	The service complexity level for this work order.
Supervisor ID	The identifier of the service supervisor associated with this work order.

**Table 12–50 Adding Products Being Delivered Screen, Products Being Delivered**

Fields	
Item ID	The item ID to be delivered.
PC	Product class of the item.

**Table 12–50 Adding Products Being Delivered Screen, Products Being Delivered**

Fields	
UOM	The unit of measure of the item.
Description	The item description.
Ship Node	The item's ship node.
Delivery Date	The requested delivery date of the product on the order line.
Required Qty	The item's required quantity.

Click **Save** once the relevant products are added.

## 12.23 Modify Work Order

The modify work order window appears when you make modifications to the work order details or work order appointment screens.

**Table 12–51 Modifying a Work Order**

Field	Descriptions
Reason Code	Select the reason code for work order modification.
Comments	Additional information about why the work order was modified.

## 12.24 Cancel Work Order

You can provide a cancellation code and reason for cancelling a work order.

**Note:** Work order cancellation depends on the status of the service lines. If the work order contains any service lines that are completed and any products that are delivered, the work order status is marked as **Completed** and any remaining open appointments are **Cancelled** and their allocated capacity is removed from the associated resource pool.

**Table 12–52 Cancel Work Order**

Field	Descriptions
Reason Code	Select the reason code for work order cancellation.
Comments	Additional information about why the work order was cancelled.

## 12.25 Questions

The address or permit questions and answer options displayed on this screen are preconfigured. For more information about configuring questions and answer options, refer to the *Sterling Distributed Order Management: Configuration Guide*.

Once you have selected or entered your necessary answers, click **Save**.

## Serviced Area Search Screens

---

The serviced area search console allows you to check whether an enterprise services a particular postal zip code through a seller organization for a given service type. Selling and Fulfillment Foundation looks for available resources and capacity across all the resource pools for the user's enterprise.

### 13.1 Serviced Area Search

This search screen determines whether or not the requested service type is serviced for the a given enterprise, seller organization and postal code, and whether capacity is currently available for each time slot of each day.

If no zip code is entered in the search screen, Selling and Fulfillment Foundation behaves in one of the following ways:

- If a region or set of regions is not defined by a set of zip codes, Selling and Fulfillment Foundation returns the service availability for that region or set of regions.
- If all the regions are defined by postal zip codes, Selling and Fulfillment Foundation returns no service availability.

**Table 13–1 Serviced Area Search**

Fields	
Enterprise	From the drop-down list, select the enterprise that is responsible for the services.
Seller	From the drop-down list, select the seller organization that provides the services.
Country	This field is defaulted to the country of the user that is logged in.

**Table 13–1 Serviced Area Search**

Fields	
Service Type	From the drop-down list, select the service type that you want to search for. This field is mandatory.
Postal code	Enter the postal code that you want to search for.

The [Serviced Area List](#) screen is displayed as a result of this search.

## 13.2 Serviced Area List

This list screen displays whether or not the service type for the requested postal code is serviced for each time slot, and for each day.

**Table 13–2 Serviced Area List Screen, Available Slots**

Fields	
Slot (Start Time- End Time)	Indicates the time slots associated with this region.
Days of Week	<p>If the requested postal code is serviced for the day of the week and capacity is available, a green checkmark appears.</p> <p>If the requested postal code is serviced for the day the week but capacity is not available, a red cross appears.</p> <p>If the requested postal code is not ever serviced for the day of the week, a grey background appears, with no icon on top of it.</p>

# 14

## Route Entry Screens

---

The route entry console allows you to plan the route of a node's resources throughout the day. For example, a resource that has 4 appointments in a given day may want to sequence them in the most efficient possible way by specifying stop numbers, and expected start time for each appointment.

### 14.1 Work Order Appointments Search

This screen looks for open appointments in a time range for a given node. A resource pool and a resource can be specified to narrow down the search. Otherwise, all appointments within the specified time range for all the resource pools and resources for a node is returned.

*Table 14–1 Work Order Appointments Search*

Fields	
Node	Enter the node from which the provided or delivery services are being performed.
Delivery Service	Check this if you want to look for delivery service appointments.
Provided Service	Check this if you want to search for provided service appointments.
Resource Pool	From the drop-down list, select the resource pool whose appointments you want to search for.
Resource	From the drop-down list, select the resource whose appointments you want to search for.
Appointment Start Date	Select the start date of the appointments you are searching for.

The [Route Entry](#) screen is displayed as a result of this search.

## 14.2 Route Entry

This screen displays the list of appointments, grouped by resource pool.

**Table 14–2** *Route Entry Screen, Work Order Appointments*

<b>Actions</b>	
Override Team Members	This action takes you to the <a href="#">Override Team Members</a> screen, where you can override the default team members for all the selected appointments.
<b>Fields</b>	
Work Order # / Appt #	The appointment number, and work order number in which that appointment is defined.
Promised Appointment	The date and time of the appointment.
Resource	From the drop-down list, select the resource responsible for completing the appointment.
Stop #	Enter which stop number this appointment corresponds to in your resource's route.
Expected Start Time	Enter the expected start time of the appointment.
Expected End Time	Enter the expected end time of the appointment.

Click **Save** to update the routing information for the modified appointments.


## 14.3 Override Team Members

This screen allows you to override the list of assigned team members to an appointment. Overriding team members resets the list of team members for an appointment, and replace it anew.



**Table 14–3** *Override Team Members Screen, Team Members*

Fields	
User ID	The identifier of the team member to be associated with the selected appointments.
User Name	The name of the team member to be associated with the selected appointments.

Use the  icon to add new team members, and click `Save` once you are done.



## A

---

accounts receivable, 45  
Activity Code field, 203  
activity demand, 202  
Actual Delivery Date field, 187  
Actual Ship Date field, 187  
Actual Shipment Charges field, 192  
Add Holds action, 77  
Add Order Line action, 34  
Add Payment Type action, 51  
Add Pickup Request action, 30  
Add Products Being Delivered action, 256  
Add Service Request action, 30  
additional addresses  
    viewing, 114  
Additional Addresses window, 114  
Alert ID field, 200  
alerts, 37, 200  
    service work orders, 223  
Allow Overage flag, 181  
appointments, 7, 9, 13, 20, 220, 249  
    completing, 243  
    planning, 235  
    recording service failure, 246  
    searching, 7, 20, 261  
    stop numbers  
        assigning, 8  
    taking, 13, 14  
    team members  
        adding, 19  
        changing, 18  
        managing, 17  
        overriding, 19

    removing, 19  
    viewing, 18  
    viewing, 8, 20  
    viewing planned, 14  
Associated Delivery Request field, 191  
Associated Pickup Line Number field, 92  
ATP options, 240  
audit identification number, 48  
audit identifiers, 50  
audit types, 50  
audits, 47  
    details, 49  
    line audits, 100  
authorization, 70  
Authorization AVS field, 66  
Authorization Code field, 66  
Authorize action, 30  
availability, 1  
Available To Return field, 177  
Awaiting Payment Information status, 51

## B

---

Backorder Removed Quantity flag, 211  
BOL# field, 180  
Buyer field, 175

## C

---

calendars, 239  
Cancel action, 27  
Cancel Open Quantity action, 29  
capacity, 219, 259

- supplemental, 13
  - considering, 14
- Carrier/Service field, 93
- Case Content Verification Required field, 202
- chained orders
  - viewing, 99
- charge categories, 103, 105, 106
- charge names, 103, 105, 106
- charges, 67, 83, 84, 86, 101, 103, 209
- Close Prereceipt action, 201
- Closed Shipments Only flag, 184
- Collected Through AR? field, 43
- collection details, 62
- Confirm Shipment action, 188
- Consider Supplemental Capacity flag, 237
- container labels
  - printing, 207
- Container SCM field, 194, 204
- Container Type field, 204
- Container # field, 194
- containers, 194
  - deleting, 211
  - details, 205
  - lists, 204
  - receipts, 133
  - searching by all attributes, 203
  - serial details, 208
  - status audits, 208
- Containers With Logical Kits Only flag, 204
- Create Credit Memo action, 51
- Create Debit Memo action, 51
- Create Exchange Order action, 30
- Create Return action, 176
- Create Work Order action, 30
- credit memos
  - creating, 62
- Credit w/o Receipt field, 92
- Currency field, 175
- customers
  - preferred, 15
  - schedule, 13

## D

---

dates, 70, 100, 114, 150

- debit memos
  - creating, 62
- Delete Shipment action, 186
- Delivery Method field, 191
- demands, 1
- derived orders, 68
- Destination Node field, 184
- Do not verify Case Content flag, 180
- Do not verify Pallet Content flag, 180
- Document Type field, 175, 179
- draft orders
  - searching, 26

## E

---

- ECCN number field, 97
- Enterprise field, 175, 179
- environment variable
  - INSTALL\_DIR, xxxi
  - INSTALL\_DIR\_OLD, xxxii
- Estimated Shipment Charges field, 191
- Exchange Order field, 38
- exchange orders, 68
  - creating, 75
- execution details, 220, 250
- Execution Details screen. See team members, managing
- Expected Delivery Date field, 187
- Expected End Time field, 8
- Expected Ship Date field, 187
- Expected Shipment Date or Optimized Appt From Date field, 199
- Expected Start Time field, 8

## F

---

- Failed Charge status, 51
- Freight Charge field, 194
- freight terms, 93
- Fulfillment Type field, 92
- Funds From Return field, 52

## G

---

Gross Weight field, 194  
Gross Weight UOM field, 194

## H

---

Harmonized Code field, 97  
history  
    viewing, 78  
    viewing details, 167  
Hold Reason Code field, 24  
Hold status, 51  
Hold Transaction field, 78  
holds  
    adding, 77, 232  
    putting on hold, 76  
    viewing, 76, 230

## I

---

Ignore Node Notification Time flag, 14  
Ignore Product Availability flag, 237  
Inspection Date field, 137  
INSTALL\_DIR, xxxi  
INSTALL\_DIR\_OLD, xxxii  
instructions, 46, 94, 131, 149, 195  
Inventory Console, 1  
Invoice Type field, 43  
Invoiced status, 51  
invoices, 43  
    details, 43  
Is Returnable field, 91  
ISBN field, 97  
item ID, 80  
Item ID field, 177  
items  
    attributes, 96

## K

---

Kit Code field, 96  
kit components, 95  
Kit Components window, 95

## L

---

Line field, 177  
Line Type field, 177  
lists, 19  
    creating, 20  
Load Type field, 194  
Load # field, 194  
loads, 193

## M

---

Manually Entered field, 202  
minimum notification time, 14  
Modification Levels field, 48  
modification reasons, 171  
Modification Types field, 48  
Multiple Appointments flag, 79

## N

---

Net Weight field, 194  
Net Weight UOM field, 194  
New Status Date field, 198  
New Status field, 198  
NMFC Class field, 97  
NMFC Code field, 97  
NMFC Description field, 97  
No. of Copies field, 207  
node notification time  
    ignoring, 14  
nodes, 14  
    changing, 241  
notes, 50  
Number Of Days To Consider field, 15

## O

---

Old Status Date field, 198  
Old Status field, 198  
Open Authorized field, 52  
Order Available On System field, 202  
Order Created in Sterling field, 47  
Order Line Releases window, 93

- order lines, 34
  - status breakups, 101
- Order not Available on System flag, 181
- Order Release Status Breakup window, 117
- order releases
  - status breakups, 117
- orders
  - creating an exchange order, 75
- organization details, 168
- overage, 181
- Overage Allowed flag, 202
- Override Shipment Entry flag, 180
- Override Team Members action, 20
- Override Team Members screen. See team members

## P

---

- Paid status, 51
- Pallet Content Verification Not Required field, 202
- parent orders, 68
- payment information, 51
  - adding, 59
- Payment Rule field, 52
- Payment Type Status field, 54
- Pending Execution Amount field, 65
- personalization, 46
- Pickup Method field, 92
- pickup requests
  - adding, 75
  - additional addresses, 150
  - charges, 150, 152
  - dates, 150
  - details, 145
  - instructions, 149
  - lists, 143
  - searching by all attributes, 142
  - searching by draft returns, 143
  - taxes, 152, 153
- Plan Appointment action
- Plan Work Order Appointment screen. See appointments, viewing planned
- Plan # field, 193
- postal code, 11
- postal codes, 259

- Pre-call Status field, 42
- Preferred Resource ID field
- Preferred Resource Pool ID field
- Price Program field, 39
- Print action, 205
- Print Service Name field, 207
- Printer Name field, 207
- printing, 207
- product availability, 239
- product lines, 148
- Products being Delivered field, 41
- products delivered, 222
- Pro# field, 180

## Q

---

- questions, 172
- queues, 38, 200

## R

---

- Reason Code field, 177, 198
- Reason Text field, 198
- receipts, 98
  - containers, 133
  - details, 129
  - expected receipts, 132
  - inspecting, 135
  - instructions, 131
  - line details, 139
  - lists, 126, 201
  - releases, 113
  - searching by container, 126
  - searching by item, 124
  - searching by receipt, 123
  - starting, 116
  - status audits, 132
  - summary, 127
- Receive action, 187
- receiving, 117, 137
- Receiving Node field, 179
- refunds, 81
- related orders, 68
- Relationship field, 68
- Release action, 30

- Release# field, 180
- Remove Order action, 27
- Remove Quantity from shipment line flag, 211
- Report/Record Receipt action, 30
- Required Quantity field, 10
- resource availability, 242
- Resource Availability field, 237
- Resource field, 8
- resource pools, 8, 20, 237, 259
- resources. See service resources
- Return Against Order field, 38, 175
- Return By Gift Recipient field, 175
- Return By Gift Recipient flag, 39
- Return Date field, 37, 175
- return order lines, 176
  - adding, 87
  - additional addresses, 96
  - details, 89
  - inspecting, 122
  - instructions, 94
  - receiving, 117
  - related lines, 99
  - releases, 93
- return order releases
  - additional addresses, 114
  - dates, 114
  - details, 110
  - kits
    - receiving, 119
  - lines, 93
  - lists, 109
  - receipts, 113
  - searching by status, 108
  - shipments, 115
  - status breakups, 117
- Return Order State field, 24
- return orders, 68
  - additional addresses, 47
  - additional attributes, 39
  - alerts, 37
  - authorizing, 70
  - creating, 75, 175
  - details, 28
  - lists, 27
  - releases

- return order releases, 39
  - searching by draft returns, 26
  - searching by item, 25
  - searching by status, 23
- Return Qty field, 177
- Return Receipts window, 113
- Return Shipment Console, 183
- Return To Node field, 175, 177
- Return Type field, 37, 175
- Return Window (Days) field, 92
- Return # field, 175
- Reverse Logistics Console, 23
- routes, 261, 262
  - entering, 5, 7
  - stop numbers, 7

## S

---

- sales orders, 68
- Save Appointment action, 15, 236
- Schedule B Code field, 97
- Segment Type field, 42
- Segment # field, 42
- Seller field, 175
- service complexity levels, 219
- Service field, 180
- Service Item Group field, 42
- service item groups, 218
- service items
  - time slots
    - viewing available, 12
- service lines, 41, 221
  - adding, 254
- Service Lines field, 41
- service locations, 234
- service requests
  - high priority, 14
- service resources, 5, 7
  - appointments
    - stop numbers, 8
  - routes
    - entering, 5, 7
- service tools, 9, 10, 229
  - adding, 10
  - removing, 10

- viewing, 10
- Service Tools screen. See service tools
- service types, 11, 260
- service work order
  - service tools
    - removing, 10
- service work orders, 13, 40, 217
  - appointments, 9, 249
    - searching, 7, 20
    - taking, 13, 14
  - team members, 17, 18, 19
  - viewing, 8, 20
    - viewing planned, 14
  - cancelling, 257
  - creating, 78
  - modifying, 257
  - searching, 9, 13, 18
  - service tools, 9
    - adding, 10
    - viewing, 10
- Serviced Area List screen. See time slots, viewing available
- Serviced Area Search screen. See serviced areas, searching
- serviced areas
  - determining, 11
  - searching, 11, 259
- services. See service items
- Ship By Date field, 177
- ship nodes. See nodes
- Shipment Entry Overridden field, 202
- shipment lines
  - details, 209
- shipments, 45
  - activity demand, 202
  - additional attributes, 201
  - alerts, 200
  - containers, 194
  - creating, 179
  - dates, 199
  - details, 187
  - instructions, 195
  - lists, 186
  - loads, 193
  - return order releases, 115
    - searching by date, 184
    - searching by item, 185
    - searching by status, 183
    - status audits, 197
    - supervisory overrides, 180
- Shipper's Ref. # field, 45
- Start Date field, 15
- Start Receipt action, 186
- status breakups, 101
  - viewing, 117
- statuses, 35, 40, 80, 94, 101
- stop numbers
  - assigning, 8
- Stop # field, 8
- supervisory overrides, 180
- Supervisory Overrides field, 179
- supplemental capacity. See capacity
- supplies, 1

## T

---

- Tag Attributes field, 141
- Tag Identifiers field, 141
- Tag # field, 71, 177
- Tax Product Code field, 97
- taxes, 83, 85, 86, 102, 103, 104, 105
- team members, 245
  - adding, 19
  - changing, 18
  - definition, 17
  - lists
    - creating, 20
  - managing, 17
  - overriding, 19, 262
  - removing, 19
  - viewing, 18
- team members. See Also team members
- time slots, 238, 239, 260
  - preferred, 13, 15
  - selecting, 15
  - viewing available, 12
- Total Adjustments field, 52
- Tracking # field, 194
- Trailer# field, 180



## U

---

UOMs (Units of Measure), 80  
UPC Code field, 97

## V

---

View Execution Details action, 18  
View Holds action, 30  
Void Tracking # action, 205

## W

---

Work Order Appointments Search screen. See  
appointments, searching

